

BP-16 Rate Proceeding

Power Rates Study

BP-16-FS-BPA-01

July 2015



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS | v |
| 1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.1 Power Rates Study Overview | 1 |
| 1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview | 2 |
| 1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview | 3 |
| 1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions | 4 |
| 1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology | 5 |
| 1.4.1 Rate Period High Water Marks | 6 |
| 1.4.2 Rate Period High Water Mark Process | 6 |
| 1.5 Residential Exchange Program | 7 |
| 2. RATESETTING METHODOLOGY AND PROCESS | 9 |
| 2.1 Cost of Service Analysis Step..... | 9 |
| 2.1.1 Introduction..... | 9 |
| 2.1.2 Cost of Service Analysis Modeling Summary..... | 12 |
| 2.1.3 Loads and Resources..... | 15 |
| 2.1.4 Ratemaking Costs | 20 |
| 2.1.5 Revenue Credits | 27 |
| 2.1.6 Surplus Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation | 30 |
| 2.2 Rate Directives Step..... | 31 |
| 2.2.1 Introduction..... | 31 |
| 2.2.2 Rate Directives Step Modeling | 31 |
| 2.2.3 IP Rate..... | 35 |
| 2.2.4 Section 7(b)(2) Rate Protection | 38 |
| 2.3 Rate Design Step..... | 38 |
| 2.3.1 Statutory Background | 38 |
| 2.3.2 Rate Design Step Modeling | 39 |
| 2.3.3 PF Public Rate Design Step for Tiered Rates | 41 |
| 2.4 Rate Modeling Iterations..... | 43 |
| 2.4.1 Iterations Internal to the Model..... | 43 |
| 2.4.2 Iterations External to the Model | 44 |
| 3. RATE DESIGN | 47 |
| 3.1 Priority Firm Public Rate Design..... | 47 |
| 3.1.1 PFp Customer Cost Pools | 48 |
| 3.1.2 Rate Design Revenue Credits | 49 |
| 3.1.3 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools..... | 52 |
| 3.1.4 Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools..... | 57 |
| 3.1.5 PFp Tier 1 Billing Determinants..... | 57 |
| 3.1.6 PFp Tier 1 Rates..... | 61 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 3.1.7 | PFp Tier 2 Cost Pool..... | 66 |
| 3.1.8 | PFp Tier 2 Billing Determinants..... | 69 |
| 3.1.9 | Tier 2 Rates..... | 69 |
| 3.1.10 | Calculating Charges to Reduce Tier 2 Purchase Amounts..... | 70 |
| 3.1.11 | Tier 2 Remarketing for Individual Customers..... | 71 |
| 3.1.12 | Load Growth Rate Customer Charge..... | 72 |
| 3.1.13 | PFp Irrigation Rate Discount..... | 73 |
| 3.1.14 | PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)..... | 74 |
| 3.1.15 | PFp Resource Support Services..... | 75 |
| 3.2 | Priority Firm Exchange Rate Design..... | 88 |
| 3.2.1 | The PFX Rate..... | 88 |
| 3.2.2 | 2012 REP Settlement Agreement Implementation..... | 90 |
| 3.3 | Industrial Firm Power (IP) Rate Design..... | 90 |
| 3.3.1 | IP Energy Rates..... | 90 |
| 3.3.2 | IP Demand Rates..... | 92 |
| 3.4 | New Resources (NR) Rate Design..... | 92 |
| 3.4.1 | NR Energy Rates..... | 92 |
| 3.4.2 | NR Demand Rates..... | 93 |
| 3.4.3 | NR Energy Shaping Service for New Large Single Loads..... | 93 |
| 3.4.4 | NR Resource Flattening Service..... | 96 |
| 3.5 | Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate Design, Resource Support Services, and Transmission Scheduling Service..... | 97 |
| 3.5.1 | Firm Power and Capacity Without Energy..... | 98 |
| 3.5.2 | Shaping Services..... | 98 |
| 3.5.3 | Reservations and Rights to Change Services..... | 98 |
| 3.5.4 | Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity..... | 98 |
| 3.5.5 | Services for Non-Federal Resources..... | 99 |
| 3.5.6 | Unanticipated Load Service (ULS)..... | 108 |
| 3.5.7 | Other Capacity, Energy, Ancillary, and Scheduling Products and Services..... | 108 |
| 3.6 | General Transfer Agreement Service Rate Design..... | 109 |
| 3.6.1 | GTA Delivery Charge..... | 109 |
| 3.6.2 | Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge..... | 111 |
| 3.6.3 | Transfer Services WECC and Peak Charges..... | 113 |
| 3.6.4 | Southeast Idaho Load Service Five-Year Market Purchases..... | 117 |
| 4. | REVENUE FORECAST..... | 119 |
| 4.1 | Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales..... | 120 |
| 4.1.1 | Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts..... | 120 |
| 4.1.2 | New Resource (NR) Firm Power..... | 123 |
| 4.1.3 | Industrial Firm Power Sales to Direct Service Industrial Customers..... | 124 |
| 4.1.4 | Pre-Subscription Sales..... | 124 |
| 4.1.5 | Short-Term Market Sales..... | 124 |
| 4.1.6 | Long-Term Contractual Obligations..... | 125 |
| 4.1.7 | Canadian Entitlement Return..... | 125 |
| 4.1.8 | Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)..... | 126 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.1.9 | Other Sales | 126 |
| 4.2 | Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues..... | 126 |
| 4.3 | Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations | 128 |
| 4.4 | Revenue from Treasury Credits | 129 |
| 4.4.1 | Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits | 129 |
| 4.4.2 | Colville Settlement Credits | 129 |
| 4.5 | Power Purchase Expense Forecast..... | 130 |
| 4.5.1 | Augmentation Purchase Expense..... | 130 |
| 4.5.2 | Balancing Power Purchases | 131 |
| 4.5.3 | Other Power Purchases | 131 |
| 4.6 | Summary of Power Revenues | 132 |
| 5. | RATE SCHEDULES | 133 |
| 5.1 | Priority Firm Power Rate, PF-16 | 133 |
| 5.1.1 | Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM Contract..... | 133 |
| 5.1.2 | Firm Requirements Power under a Contract other than a CHWM Contract..... | 134 |
| 5.1.3 | PF Exchange Rates | 134 |
| 5.2 | New Resources Firm Power Rate, NR-16 | 134 |
| 5.3 | Industrial Firm Power Rate, IP-16 | 134 |
| 5.4 | Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate, FPS-16..... | 135 |
| 6. | GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS | 137 |
| 6.1 | Supplemental Guidelines for Direct Assignment of Facilities Costs Incurred Under Transfer Agreements | 137 |
| 6.2 | Conservation Surcharge | 137 |
| 6.3 | Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge | 137 |
| 6.4 | Cost Contributions | 138 |
| 6.5 | Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (CRAC)..... | 138 |
| 6.6 | Dividend Distribution Clause (DDC) | 138 |
| 6.7 | DSI Reserves..... | 138 |
| 6.8 | Flexible New Resource Firm Power Rate Option..... | 139 |
| 6.9 | Flexible Priority Firm Power Rate Option..... | 139 |
| 6.10 | The NFB Mechanisms | 139 |
| 6.11 | Priority Firm Power (PF) Shaping Option | 139 |
| 6.12 | Remarketing..... | 140 |
| 6.13 | REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment | 140 |
| 6.14 | TOCA Adjustment | 140 |
| 6.15 | Unanticipated Load Service..... | 141 |
| 6.16 | Unauthorized Increase Charges | 141 |
| 7. | SLICE TRUE-UP..... | 143 |
| 7.1 | Slice True-Up Adjustment | 143 |
| 7.2 | Composite Cost Pool True-Up..... | 143 |
| 7.2.1 | System Augmentation Expenses..... | 143 |

| | | |
|--------|--|------------|
| 7.2.2 | Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment..... | 144 |
| 7.2.3 | Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHWM | 144 |
| 7.2.4 | DSI Revenue Credit | 145 |
| 7.2.5 | Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund..... | 146 |
| 7.2.6 | Prepay Offset Credit | 147 |
| 7.2.7 | Bad Debt Expenses | 147 |
| 7.2.8 | Settlement and Judgment Amounts | 148 |
| 7.2.9 | Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations | 149 |
| 7.2.10 | Transmission Loss Adjustment..... | 150 |
| 7.2.11 | Resource Support Services Revenue Credit | 150 |
| 7.2.12 | Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit..... | 150 |
| 7.2.13 | Tier 2 Rate Adjustments | 150 |
| 7.2.14 | Residential Exchange Program Expense | 151 |
| 7.2.15 | Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements..... | 152 |
| 7.2.16 | Other Adjustments | 152 |
| 7.3 | Slice Cost Pool True-Up..... | 153 |
| 8. | AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS | 155 |
| 8.1 | Overview of the Residential Exchange Program (REP)..... | 155 |
| 8.2 | ASC Determinations | 156 |
| 8.3 | BP-16 Residential and Farm Exchange Loads..... | 157 |
| | POWER RATES TABLES | 159 |
| | Table 1: Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2016-2017..... | 161 |
| | Table 2: Overview of BP-16 Final Proposal Rates | 168 |
| | Table 3: Revenues at Current Rates | 169 |
| | Table 4: Revenues at Proposed Rates | 170 |
| | Table 5: Adjustments to Financial Reserves Base Amount | 171 |
| | Table 6: Residential Exchange Benefits | 172 |
| | APPENDIX A 7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study | A-1 |

COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND SHORT FORMS

| | |
|------------|---|
| ACNR | Accumulated Calibrated Net Revenue |
| ACS | Ancillary and Control Area Services |
| AF | Advance Funding |
| aMW | average megawatt(s) |
| ANR | Accumulated Net Revenues |
| ASC | Average System Cost |
| BAA | Balancing Authority Area |
| BiOp | Biological Opinion |
| BPA | Bonneville Power Administration |
| Btu | British thermal unit |
| CDQ | Contract Demand Quantity |
| CGS | Columbia Generating Station |
| CHWM | Contract High Water Mark |
| CIR | Capital Investment Review |
| COE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| COI | California-Oregon Intertie |
| Commission | Federal Energy Regulatory Commission |
| Corps | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| COSA | Cost of Service Analysis |
| COU | consumer-owned utility |
| Council | Northwest Power and Conservation Council |
| CP | Coincidental Peak |
| CRAC | Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause |
| CSP | Customer System Peak |
| CT | combustion turbine |
| CY | calendar year (January through December) |
| DDC | Dividend Distribution Clause |
| <i>dec</i> | decrease, decrement, or decremental |
| DERBS | Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service |
| DFS | Diurnal Flattening Service |
| DNR | Designated Network Resource |
| DOE | Department of Energy |
| DOI | Department of Interior |
| DSI | direct-service industrial customer or direct-service industry |
| DSO | Dispatcher Standing Order |
| EE | Energy Efficiency |
| EIS | Environmental Impact Statement |
| EN | Energy Northwest, Inc. |
| ESA | Endangered Species Act |
| ESS | Energy Shaping Service |
| e-Tag | electronic interchange transaction information |
| FBS | Federal base system |
| FCRPS | Federal Columbia River Power System |
| FCRTS | Federal Columbia River Transmission System |

| | |
|------------|--|
| FELCC | firm energy load carrying capability |
| FORS | Forced Outage Reserve Service |
| FPS | Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services |
| FPT | Formula Power Transmission |
| FY | fiscal year (October through September) |
| G&A | general and administrative (costs) |
| GARD | Generation and Reserves Dispatch (computer model) |
| GMS | Grandfathered Generation Management Service |
| GSR | Generation Supplied Reactive |
| GRSPs | General Rate Schedule Provisions |
| GTA | General Transfer Agreement |
| GWh | gigawatthour |
| HLH | Heavy Load Hour(s) |
| HOSS | Hourly Operating and Scheduling Simulator (computer model) |
| HYDSIM | Hydrosystem Simulator (computer model) |
| IE | Eastern Intertie |
| IM | Montana Intertie |
| <i>inc</i> | increase, increment, or incremental |
| IOU | investor-owned utility |
| IP | Industrial Firm Power |
| IPR | Integrated Program Review |
| IR | Integration of Resources |
| IRD | Irrigation Rate Discount |
| IRM | Irrigation Rate Mitigation |
| IRMP | Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product |
| IS | Southern Intertie |
| kcfs | thousand cubic feet per second |
| kW | kilowatt |
| kWh | kilowatthour |
| LDD | Low Density Discount |
| LLH | Light Load Hour(s) |
| LPP | Large Project Program |
| LPTAC | Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge |
| Maf | million acre-feet |
| Mid-C | Mid-Columbia |
| MMBtu | million British thermal units |
| MRNR | Minimum Required Net Revenue |
| MW | megawatt |
| MWh | megawatthour |
| NCP | Non-Coincidental Peak |
| NEPA | National Environmental Policy Act |
| NERC | North American Electric Reliability Corporation |
| NFB | National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) Biological Opinion (BiOp) |
| NIFC | Northwest Infrastructure Financing Corporation |
| NLSL | New Large Single Load |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| NMFS | National Marine Fisheries Service |
| NOAA Fisheries | National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries |
| NORM | Non-Operating Risk Model (computer model) |
| Northwest Power Act | Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act |
| NP-15 | North of Path 15 |
| NPCC | Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council |
| NPV | net present value |
| NR | New Resource Firm Power |
| NRFS | NR Resource Flattening Service |
| NT | Network Integration |
| NTSA | Non-Treaty Storage Agreement |
| NUG | non-utility generation |
| NWPP | Northwest Power Pool |
| OATT | Open Access Transmission Tariff |
| O&M | operation and maintenance |
| OATI | Open Access Technology International, Inc. |
| OMP | Oversupply Management Protocol |
| OS | Oversupply |
| OY | operating year (August through July) |
| PDCI | Pacific DC Intertie |
| Peak | Peak Reliability |
| PF | Priority Firm Power |
| PFIA | Projects Funded in Advance |
| PFp | Priority Firm Public |
| PFx | Priority Firm Exchange |
| PNCA | Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement |
| PNRR | Planned Net Revenues for Risk |
| PNW | Pacific Northwest |
| POD | Point of Delivery |
| POI | Point of Integration or Point of Interconnection |
| POR | Point of Receipt |
| Project Act | Bonneville Project Act |
| PRS | Power Rates Study |
| PS | Power Services |
| PSC | power sales contract |
| PSW | Pacific Southwest |
| PTP | Point to Point |
| PUD | public or people's utility district |
| PW | WECC and Peak Service |
| RAM | Rate Analysis Model (computer model) |
| RD | Regional Dialogue |
| REC | Renewable Energy Certificate |
| Reclamation | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation |
| REP | Residential Exchange Program |
| REPSIA | REP Settlement Implementation Agreement |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| RevSim | Revenue Simulation Model |
| RFA | Revenue Forecast Application (database) |
| RHWM | Rate Period High Water Mark |
| ROD | Record of Decision |
| RPSA | Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement |
| RR | Resource Replacement |
| RRS | Resource Remarketing Service |
| RSC | Resource Shaping Charge |
| RSS | Resource Support Services |
| RT1SC | RHWM Tier 1 System Capability |
| SCD | Scheduling, System Control, and Dispatch rate |
| SCS | Secondary Crediting Service |
| SDD | Short Distance Discount |
| SILS | Southeast Idaho Load Service |
| Slice | Slice of the System (product) |
| T1SFCO | Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output |
| TCMS | Transmission Curtailment Management Service |
| TGT | Townsend-Garrison Transmission |
| TOCA | Tier 1 Cost Allocator |
| TPP | Treasury Payment Probability |
| TRAM | Transmission Risk Analysis Model |
| Transmission System Act | Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act |
| Treaty | Columbia River Treaty |
| TRL | Total Retail Load |
| TRM | Tiered Rate Methodology |
| TS | Transmission Services |
| TSS | Transmission Scheduling Service |
| UAI | Unauthorized Increase |
| UFT | Use of Facilities Transmission |
| UIC | Unauthorized Increase Charge |
| ULS | Unanticipated Load Service |
| USACE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| USBR | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation |
| USFWS | U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service |
| VERBS | Variable Energy Resources Balancing Service |
| VOR | Value of Reserves |
| VR1-2014 | First Vintage Rate of the BP-14 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate) |
| VR1-2016 | First Vintage Rate of the BP-16 rate period (PF Tier 2 rate) |
| WECC | Western Electricity Coordinating Council |
| WSPP | Western Systems Power Pool |

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 Power Rates Study Overview

The Power Rates Study (PRS) explains the processes and calculations used to develop the power rates and billing determinants for Bonneville Power Administration's (BPA) wholesale power products and services. The PRS serves three primary purposes: (1) to demonstrate that the rates have been developed in a manner consistent with statutory direction, including the initial allocation of costs and the subsequent reallocations directed by statute; (2) to set rates consistent with BPA's agency policy; and (3) to demonstrate that the rates have been set at a level that recovers the allocated power revenue requirement for the upcoming rate period.

The development of rates in the PRS uses inputs from a variety of sources:

- Loads and resources are provided by the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03, and its accompanying documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-03A.
- Power revenue requirement information is provided by the Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-02, and its accompanying documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-02A; *see* Power Revenue Requirement Study § 2.5.
- The Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, and its accompanying documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-04A, provide the study with the electricity market price forecasts and forecast quantities of power expected to be sold and purchased in electric markets. The market price forecasts are used in the development of the demand rates, load shaping rates, short-term balancing purchases and expenses, augmentation purchases and expenses, secondary energy sales and revenue, and Planned Net Revenues for Risk (PNRR), if any.

1 Power Services receives revenue from the generation inputs it provides to Transmission
2 Services. The amount of the generation inputs revenue credit is specified in the BP-16
3 Generation Inputs and Transmission Ancillary and Control Area Services Rates Partial
4 Settlement Agreement. *See* BP-16 Final Record of Decision, BP-16-A-02, Appendix A, at 57.

5
6 The results of the power rate development process, including rates and billing determinants for
7 power products and services and general rate schedule provisions, appear in the power rate
8 schedules. The revenues resulting from the rates developed herein are used by the Power
9 Revenue Requirement Study in the Revised Revenue Test to test the adequacy of the rates to
10 recover expenses and supply adequate cash to cover non-expense cash outlays. *See* Power
11 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-E-BPA-02, § 3.3.

12 13 **1.2 Statutory and Legal Overview**

14 The Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power Act),
15 16 U.S.C. § 839 (2015), is the primary statute providing ratemaking directives to BPA.

16 Section 7(a)(1) states:

17 The Administrator shall establish, and periodically review and revise, rates for the
18 sale and disposition of electric energy and capacity and for the transmission of
19 non-Federal power. Such rates shall be established and, as appropriate, revised to
20 recover, in accordance with sound business principles, the costs associated with
21 the acquisition, conservation, and transmission of electric power, including the
22 amortization of the Federal investment in the Federal Columbia River Power
23 System (including irrigation costs required to be repaid out of power revenues)
24 over a reasonable period of years and the other costs and expenses incurred by the
25 Administrator pursuant to this chapter and other provisions of law.

1 The Bonneville Project Act defines “periodically review and revise” as revision of power and
2 transmission rates not less frequently than once in every five years. 16 U.S.C. § 832d(a) (2015).
3 Rates also are to be set in accordance with two other statutes, the Federal Columbia River
4 Transmission System Act (Transmission System Act), 16 U.S.C. § 838 (2015), and the Flood
5 Control Act of 1944, 16 U.S.C. § 825s (2015).

6
7 Section 7 of the Northwest Power Act governs the allocation of BPA’s costs, which is performed
8 in a cost of service analysis (section 2.1), and establishes a set of rate directives that provide
9 further guidance on how individual rates are to be derived (section 2.2).

10 11 **1.3 Regional Dialogue Policy Overview**

12 In the Long-Term Regional Dialogue Policy, issued in July 2007, BPA defined its power supply
13 and marketing role for the long term. Key components of the policy include 20-year power sales
14 contracts and a tiered Priority Firm Power (PF) rate construct that provides each preference
15 customer with a Contract High Water Mark (CHWM). Each customer’s CHWM defines the
16 amount of power that customer has a right to buy at a Tier 1 rate. Any power a utility chooses to
17 buy from BPA for its load in excess of its CHWM is priced at a Tier 2 rate that is designed to
18 recover the marginal cost of serving this additional load.

19
20 In October 2008, BPA offered Regional Dialogue contracts to all of its preference and investor-
21 owned utility (IOU) customers. By December 5, 2008, all preference customers and three of
22 seven IOUs signed the new contracts, which went into effect immediately. Power service under
23 these contracts commenced at the start of fiscal year (FY) 2012. The other four IOUs have since
24 signed Regional Dialogue contracts also.

1 **1.3.1 Regional Dialogue Contract Product Descriptions**

2 Below is a brief summary of the products offered under BPA’s CHWM contracts. Please refer to
3 BPA’s *Regional Dialogue Guidebook*, available in the Regional Dialogue Policy Implementation
4 section of BPA’s Web site, www.bpa.gov, for full product descriptions and additional details on
5 the interactions of the products, Tier 2 rate service, and Resource Support Services (RSS).

6
7 **Load Following.** The Load Following product supplies firm power to meet a preference
8 customer’s Total Retail Load (TRL), less any firm power supplied by the customer from any
9 Dedicated Resources, including “behind the meter” non-Federal resource amounts. The costs
10 associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide the Load Following service are
11 recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

12
13 **Block.** The Block product provides a planned amount of firm power to meet a preference
14 customer’s planned annual net requirement load. To buy this product, the customer must have
15 dedicated non-Federal resources, and the customer is responsible for using those resources
16 dedicated to its TRL to meet any load in excess of its planned monthly BPA Block purchase.
17 The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide this service are recovered
18 through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand. Currently, one customer has elected to
19 purchase the Block-only product.

20
21 **Slice/Block.** The Slice/Block product provides a combined sale of two distinct power products:
22 (1) firm power for a preference customer’s net requirements load and an advance sale of surplus
23 energy based on the generation shape of the Federal system; and (2) firm requirements power
24 under a Block product. The costs associated with the energy and capacity necessary to provide
25 this service are recovered through Tier 1 rate charges for energy and demand.

1 **1.4 Tiered Rate Methodology**

2 In November 2008, BPA issued its Tiered Rate Methodology (TRM). Together, the CHWM
3 contracts and the TRM provide long-term certainty to preference customers regarding their
4 access to Tier 1 rate power and to BPA regarding its obligation to serve its preference customers’
5 loads. The TRM was revised in the BP-12 rate proceeding. *See* 2012 Wholesale Power and
6 Transmission Rate Adjustment Proceeding (BP-12), Tiered Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03.

7
8 The TRM provides for a two-tiered PF Public rate design applicable to firm requirements power
9 service for preference customers that signed CHWM contracts. The TRM established a
10 predictable and durable means to calculate BPA’s PF tiered rates for power deliveries beginning
11 in FY 2012. The tiered rate design differentiates between the cost of service associated with
12 Tier 1 system resources and the cost associated with additional amounts of power sold by BPA to
13 serve any remaining portion of a customer’s net requirement, also referred to as Above-Rate
14 Period High Water Mark (Above-RHWM) load. The tiering of the PF Public rate is one of the
15 final steps in the development of rates and does not alter the fundamental manner in which BPA
16 allocates costs to the various rate pools under the Northwest Power Act. PRS section 2.3.2
17 describes the steps taken to tier the PF Public rate.

18
19 CHWMs, determined according to the TRM, help determine how much of each customer’s net
20 requirement purchased from BPA is charged at Tier 1 rates and how much may be charged at
21 Tier 2 rates. The CHWM for each customer was calculated by BPA in FY 2011 based on the
22 expected output of Tier 1 system resources during FY 2012–2013 and customers’ actual
23 FY 2010 loads. The individual utility CHWMs set each customer’s initial eligibility to purchase
24 power at Tier 1 rates and were inserted in each utility’s CHWM contract.

1 **1.4.1 Rate Period High Water Marks**

2 Related to the CHWM and also defined in the TRM is the RHW, which is an expression of the
3 CHWM scaled to the expected output of resources identified as comprising the Tier 1 system for
4 the relevant rate period. Each customer's RHW for FY 2016–2017 defines that customer's
5 maximum eligibility to purchase at Tier 1 rates for the rate period, limited for Slice and Block
6 customers by the purchaser's Annual Net Requirement and for Load-Following customers by the
7 purchaser's Actual Net Requirement. The TRM specifies how rates will be developed to ensure,
8 to the maximum extent possible, that customers' purchases of power at Tier 1 rates do not pay
9 any of the costs of serving Above-RHW load.

10
11 To meet its Above-RHW load, a customer may purchase Federal power, non-Federal power, or
12 a combination of the two. To the extent a customer purchases Federal power for its Above-
13 RHW load, a PF Tier 2 rate(s) will be applied to this portion of its Federal power service;
14 *see* § 3.1.9.

15
16 **1.4.2 Rate Period High Water Mark Process**

17 The RHW is determined based on the customer's CHWM and the RHW Tier 1 System
18 Capability (RT1SC) for each applicable rate period. The determination of a customer's RHW
19 occurs outside of the rate proceeding in the RHW Process, as described in TRM § 4.2.1.

20
21 The RHW Process for the FY 2016–2017 rate period was completed in October 2014. BPA
22 completed the Tier 1 System Firm Critical Output (T1SFCO) Study and posted draft RHW
23 amounts in August 2014. BPA engaged customers in a public process spanning three months,
24 three public comment periods, and three public workshops. After completion of the review and
25 comment period, BPA examined the information collected. The outcome of the extensive review
26 process was an increase in the T1SFCO of 38 aMW from the initial August 2014 amount. BPA

1 posted its determination of values for the FY 2016–2017 rate period for RHWMTier 1 System
2 Capability, including RHWMTier 1 Augmentation, the monthly/diurnal shape of RHWMTier 1
3 System Capability, and each customer’s RHWMTier 1, Forecast Net Requirement, and Above-RHWMTier 1
4 Load. See Study Table 1.

5
6 Once established, RHWMTier 1s are, under most circumstances, not changed. Exceptions include
7 certain changes on a customer’s system: annexation; gaining or losing service territory; or later
8 discovery that a load is a new large single load.

9 10 **1.5 Residential Exchange Program**

11 On July 26, 2011, the Administrator executed the 2012 REP Settlement, which resolved
12 longstanding litigation over BPA’s implementation of the Residential Exchange Program (REP)
13 under section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, 16 U.S.C. § 839c(c). The 2012 REP Settlement
14 and the Administrator’s decision in the REP-12 ROD to sign the settlement were upheld by
15 Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals in *Ass’n of Pub. Agency Customers v. Bonneville Power Admin.*,
16 733 F.3d 939 (9th Cir. 2013).

17
18 BPA is implementing the 2012 REP Settlement in rates for FY 2016–2017. The 2012 REP
19 Settlement establishes a fixed stream of REP benefits that are payable to the IOUs beginning in
20 FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. For the two consumer-owned utilities (COUs) currently
21 participating in the REP, BPA compares their respective ASCs with the COU PF Exchange rates
22 (established pursuant to separate settlements with each COU) and, if the difference is positive,
23 multiplies the difference by their exchange loads to determine their REP benefits. The COUs’
24 REP benefits are in addition to the fixed stream of IOU REP benefits under the 2012 REP
25 Settlement.

1 The participating utilities' average system costs (ASCs) are determined outside the rate
2 proceeding in an ASC Review Process that BPA conducts pursuant to the substantive and
3 procedural requirements of the 2008 ASC Methodology (ASCM). *See* ASCM, 18 C.F.R. § 301
4 *et seq.* (2008). The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission granted final approval to the 2008
5 ASCM on September 4, 2009. *See* PRS Chapter 8.

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1 **2. RATESETTING METHODOLOGY AND PROCESS**

2
3 BPA’s ratesetting process for power products and services under the Regional Dialogue contracts
4 has three main steps:

- 5 (1) A Cost of Service Analysis (COSA) Step (section 2.1), which allocates the
6 various types of costs (categorized into resource or cost pools) to the various
7 classes of customers (categorized into load or rate pools) using allocation factors
8 calculated based on loads and resources.
- 9 (2) A Rate Directives Step (section 2.2), which reallocates costs between rate pools to
10 ensure that the relationships between the rates for the different classes of
11 customers comport with the rate directives in the Northwest Power Act.
- 12 (3) A Rate Design Step (section 2.3), which produces tiered PF Public (PFp) rates
13 that collect the PFp revenue requirement determined in the Rate Directives Step.
14 This step also implements the rate design for the other non-tiered rates, IP and
15 NR.

16
17 **2.1 Cost of Service Analysis Step**

18 **2.1.1 Introduction**

19 Northwest Power Act sections 7(b), 7(f), and 7(g) provide guidance to BPA for allocating
20 resource and other costs to load (rate) pools, which is performed in the Rate Analysis Model
21 (RAM2016).

22
23 Section 7(b)(1) states:

24 The Administrator shall establish a rate or rates of general application for electric
25 power sold to meet the general requirements of public body, cooperative, and
26 Federal agency customers within the Pacific Northwest, and loads of electric
27 utilities under section 5(c) of this title. Such rate or rates shall recover the costs of

1 that portion of the Federal base system resources needed to supply such loads
2 until such sales exceed the Federal base system resources. Thereafter, such rate
3 or rates shall recover the cost of additional electric power as needed to supply
4 such loads, first from the electric power acquired by the Administrator under
5 section 5(c) of this title and then from other resources.

6
7 Section 7(b)(1) thus describes how BPA is to allocate resource costs to meet the general
8 requirements of public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers within the Pacific
9 Northwest and loads of electric utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program (REP)
10 under section 5(c), collectively called the Priority Firm Power (PF) customer class. At this initial
11 stage of the ratesetting process, the PF rate pool consists of the loads of public bodies and
12 cooperatives (collectively identified as preference customers in Northwest Power Act
13 section 5(b)), which are combined with Federal agency loads in section 7(b)(1), and the loads of
14 the REP-participating utilities.

15
16 Section 7(b)(1) requires that Federal base system (FBS) resources be used to serve the PF rate
17 pool until the FBS resources are exhausted. Thus, a corresponding amount of FBS costs is
18 allocated to the PF rate pool. After FBS resources are fully used, resources acquired pursuant to
19 the REP (called exchange resources) are used, and then, if needed, new resources are used to
20 serve remaining PF rate load. By allocating resource costs in this order, the appropriate amounts
21 of exchange and new resource costs are allocated to the PF rate pool.

22
23 Section 7(f) states:

24 Rates for all other firm power sold by the Administrator for use in the Pacific
25 Northwest shall be based upon the cost of the portions of Federal base system
26 resources, purchases of power under section 5(c) of this title and additional

1 resources which, in the determination of the Administrator, are applicable to such
2 sales.

3
4 Section 7(f) sets forth how costs are allocated to rates for all other firm power after costs are
5 allocated to the PF rate pool and the rates for BPA's direct-service industrial customers (DSIs)
6 are determined. Section 7(f) allocates the remaining exchange and new resource costs to the
7 remaining regional load (power sold at the New Resources Firm Power (NR) rate and the Firm
8 Power and Surplus Products and Services (FPS) rate).

9
10 Section 7(g) states:

11 Except to the extent that the allocation of costs and benefits is governed by
12 provisions of law in effect on December 5, 1980, or by other provisions of this
13 section, the Administrator shall equitably allocate to power rates, in accordance
14 with generally accepted ratemaking principles and the provisions of this chapter,
15 all costs and benefits not otherwise allocated under this section, including, but not
16 limited to, conservation, fish and wildlife measures, uncontrollable events,
17 reserves, the excess costs of experimental resources acquired under section 6 of
18 this title, the cost of credits granted pursuant to section 6 of this title, operating
19 services, and the sale of or inability to sell excess electric power.

20
21 Section 7(g) thus addresses the allocation of costs that are not covered by the previously cited
22 sections of the Northwest Power Act, such as conservation and fish and wildlife costs.

23
24 Consistent with these mandates, the COSA assigns repayment responsibility for ("allocates")
25 BPA's power revenue requirement (grouped into resource pools, or "cost pools") to the various
26 classes of service (grouped into load pools, or "rate pools"). These allocations are based upon

1 the resources used to serve those loads, in compliance with the statutory directives governing
2 BPA's ratemaking and in accordance with generally accepted ratemaking principles. The COSA
3 and the other ratemaking steps are programmed into the RAM2016 spreadsheet model for
4 purposes of calculating power rates.

6 **2.1.2 Cost of Service Analysis Modeling Summary**

7 The COSA modeling uses disaggregated customer load data from the source data used to
8 produce the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03. *See* PRS Documentation
9 Table 2.1.1. The disaggregated load data are aggregated into the PF rate pool (consisting of two
10 sub-pools, the PF Public (PFp) rate pool, and the PF Exchange (PFx) rate pool); the Industrial
11 Firm Power (IP) rate pool; the NR rate pool; and the FPS rate pool. *See* Documentation
12 Table 2.2.2.

13
14 After the load data are input into the RAM2016, the COSA modeling uses the disaggregated
15 resource data from the source data in the Power Loads and Resources Study. *See* Documentation
16 Table 2.1.2. The disaggregated resource data are aggregated into the resource pools specified by
17 section 7 of the Northwest Power Act. These resource pools are the FBS resource pool, the
18 exchange resource pool, and the new resource pool. *See* Documentation Table 2.2.2. The
19 resources in the FBS and new resource pools are actual or planned resources that will be able to
20 serve actual load during the rate period. The exchange resources are sized to be equal to the
21 forecast of the eligible REP exchange load during the rate period. To calculate the eligible REP
22 exchange load, the COSA modeling includes a test that determines whether the potential
23 exchanging utilities have Average System Costs (ASC) that are greater than the applicable Base
24 Pfx rate for the rate period. *See* section 2.2.2.2 below. Those utilities with higher ASCs are
25 included in the REP exchange during the rate period. *See* Documentation Table 2.1.3. In this

1 way, the modeling determines the PFx load, the size of the exchange resource pool, and the costs
2 of the exchange resources (the ASCs multiplied by the eligible exchange loads).

3
4 The aggregated load and resource data are used to calculate energy allocation factors (EAFs) that
5 the COSA modeling will use to apportion costs among rate pools. In order to properly calculate
6 EAFs, loads and resources must equal one another; the RAM2016 tests to ensure that this load-
7 resource balance exists. The EAFs are calculated based on the priorities of service from resource
8 pools to rate pools specified in section 7 of the Northwest Power Act, and based on general
9 principles of cost causation when section 7 does not provide guidance.

10
11 Section 7(b)(1) directs BPA to allocate the cost of the FBS resources to the PF load pool first.
12 When the FBS resources are not sufficient to serve all PFp and PFx loads, section 7(b)(1) directs
13 BPA to serve the remaining load first with exchange resources obtained by BPA under
14 section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act and then with new resources, as needed. For the BP-16
15 rates, all of the FBS and a large portion of exchange resources are needed to serve PF loads, and
16 no new resources are needed. After all of the FBS resource costs and the portion of the exchange
17 resource costs are allocated to the PF rate pool, section 7(f) of the Act directs BPA to allocate the
18 cost of the remaining exchange resources and the cost of any other resources, new resources, to
19 all remaining load.

20
21 The COSA modeling uses revenue requirement cost data from the Power Revenue Requirement
22 Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-02. *See* PRS Documentation Table 2.3.1. The disaggregated cost data
23 are aggregated into BPA's ratemaking cost pools specified by section 7 of the Northwest Power
24 Act. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.2. Sections 7(b) and 7(f) describe how costs associated with
25 resource pools (FBS costs, exchange resource costs, and new resource costs) are to be allocated
26 to load/rate pools. Section 7(g) describes how the costs associated with the other cost pools

1 (conservation costs, BPA program costs, power-related transmission costs) are to be allocated to
2 load/rate pools.

3
4 Functionalization of costs between the generation and transmission functions (BPA does not
5 have a distribution function normal to most utilities) is performed in the Power Revenue
6 Requirement Study and the Transmission Revenue Requirement Study. The costs functionalized
7 to the generation function are included in the power revenue requirement found in the COSA
8 modeling (one exception is exchange resource costs; *see* § 2.1.4.2). As stated above, the
9 exchange resource costs are calculated internal to the RAM2016. The exchange resource costs
10 include transmission function costs. The exchange resource costs are functionalized in the
11 COSA modeling so that only the generation portion of the exchange resource costs is subject to
12 the power cost rate steps, and the transmission cost portion is then added back in after the Rate
13 Directives Step is completed. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.4.2. In this way, the statutorily
14 mandated power cost relationships between the various rate pools are maintained without being
15 affected by the exchange transmission function costs.

16
17 The COSA modeling uses other costs in addition to exchange resource costs that are internally
18 generated by the RAM2016. These include some power purchase costs, revenue shortfall costs
19 associated with some rate credits, and revenues from secondary power sales. These items will be
20 covered in greater detail below.

21
22 In addition to cost data, the COSA modeling receives input data associated with various revenue
23 credits. Some of these revenue credits are associated with the operation of FBS resources and
24 have the effect of reducing the FBS resource costs to be recovered by power rates. There are
25 also revenue credits that have the effect of reducing the new resource and conservation costs.

1 Some revenue credits that are not associated with any particular cost pool are allocated to all rate
2 pools on a pro rata load basis. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

3
4 The COSA modeling concludes by using the calculated EAFs to allocate these remaining costs
5 and credits to the rate pools. One further adjustment to the allocated costs is necessary because
6 the costs allocated to the FPS rate pool will not be equal to the expected revenues from FPS
7 contract sales. Therefore, an FPS surplus/deficiency adjustment to the COSA allocated costs is
8 performed before the calculation of initial power rates. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.9. The
9 initial power rates resulting from the COSA Step are the starting point for the Rate Directives
10 Step modeling in the RAM2016. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.10.

11
12 Sections 2.1.3, 2.1.4, and 2.1.5 below provide more detailed explanations of the material
13 summarized here.

14 15 **2.1.3 Loads and Resources**

16 The COSA modeling uses disaggregated customer load data from the source data used to
17 produce the Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03. *See* Documentation
18 Table 2.1.1. The disaggregated load data are aggregated into the PF rate pool (consisting of two
19 sub-pools, the PF Public (PFp) rate pool and the PF Exchange (PFx) rate pool); the Industrial
20 Firm Power (IP) rate pool; the NR rate pool; and the FPS rate pool. *See* Documentation
21 Table 2.2.2. The rates charged for service to the various rate pools are associated with specific
22 sections in the Northwest Power Act that describe how costs are to be allocated to those rate
23 pools: the PF rates are section 7(b) rates; the IP rates are section 7(c) rates; and the NR and FPS
24 rates are section 7(f) rates.

1 The COSA modeling also uses the disaggregated resource data from the source data in the Power
2 Loads and Resources Study. *See* Documentation Tables 2.1.2.1 and 2.1.2.2. The disaggregated
3 resource data are aggregated into the resource pools specified by section 7 of the Northwest
4 Power Act. These resource pools are the FBS resource pool, the exchange resource pool, and the
5 new resource pool. *See* Documentation Table 2.2.2. The resources in the FBS and new resource
6 pools are actual or planned resources that will be able to serve actual load during the rate period.
7 The ratemaking process requires that the forecast of firm resources available to serve load is
8 equal to BPA's firm load obligations under critical water conditions. Critical water conditions
9 assume very low streamflow along with today's generating facilities and constraints to yield an
10 amount of energy output.

11 12 **2.1.3.1 Load Pools**

13 Load pools (also called rate pools) are groupings of forecast sales into customer classes for cost
14 allocation purposes. The Northwest Power Act establishes three rate pools based on the loads
15 served at particular rates. The 7(b) rate pool includes sales to public body and cooperative
16 customers (consumer-owned utilities or COUs), Federal agencies, and utilities participating in
17 the REP. The 7(c) rate pool includes sales to BPA's DSI customers under contracts authorized
18 by section 5(d) of the Northwest Power Act. The 7(f) rate pool includes three types of sales:
19 (1) power sold to consumer-owned utilities that is determined to serve new large single loads
20 (NLSLs); (2) section 5(b) requirements power sold to the region's IOUs; and (3) all power BPA
21 sells pursuant to section 5(f) of the Northwest Power Act.

22
23 The Northwest Power Act states that after July 1, 1985, BPA is not required to allocate any
24 resource costs to the IP rate pool; rather, the IP rate is set using a formula pursuant to
25 section 7(c). The formula ties the IP rate to the PF rate. However, if DSI loads were excluded
26 from cost allocations, loads and resources would be out of balance, leaving an amount of

1 resource costs not allocated to any loads. Therefore, for ratemaking purposes BPA allocates
2 resource costs to IP loads as it does to all other remaining firm power sold. The result is that
3 BPA has, for all practical purposes, only two rate pools, the 7(b) rate pool and all other loads.
4 The resource cost allocations to the IP rate pool are adjusted later in the Rate Directives Step to
5 conform the IP rate to the statute-based formula.

6 7 **2.1.3.2 Resource Pools**

8 The three resource pools are Federal base system resources, exchange resources, and new
9 resources.

10
11 Defined in section 3(10) of the Northwest Power Act, the FBS resource pool consists of the costs
12 of the following resources: (1) the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) hydroelectric
13 projects; (2) resources acquired by the Administrator under long-term contracts in force on the
14 effective date of the Northwest Power Act; and (3) replacements for reductions in the capability
15 of the above resources. Market purchases of system augmentation, balancing purchases, and
16 purchases designated for Tier 2 rate purposes have been included in the FBS as replacements for
17 reductions in the capability of FBS resources. Costs expected to be incurred during the rate
18 period for FBS replacement resources are included in the FBS resource cost pool.

19
20 To implement the direction in section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase resources from each
21 eligible REP participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to each participant, the
22 exchange resources are sized to be equal to the forecast of the eligible REP exchange load during
23 the rate period. To calculate the eligible REP exchange load, the COSA modeling includes a test
24 that determines whether the potential exchanging utilities have ASCs that are greater than the
25 applicable Base PF Exchange rate for the rate period. Utilities with ASCs higher than the Base
26 PFx rate are assumed to participate in the REP during the rate period. In this way, the modeling

1 estimates the PFx load, the size of the exchange resource pool, and the costs of the exchange
2 resources (the ASCs multiplied by the eligible exchange loads). *See* Documentation Table 2.1.3.
3 This process is iterative and dependent upon the outcomes of the Rate Directives Step. *See*
4 sections 2.2.2.2 and 2.4.1.1.

5
6 Exchange resources are set equal to the amount of qualifying exchange load, which implements
7 the direction in section 5(c)(1) that BPA is to purchase resources from each eligible REP
8 participant and sell an equivalent amount of electric power to each participant.

9
10 Finally, the new resources pool includes all other resources acquired by BPA, unless such
11 resource has been determined to be a replacement for reduced FBS capability.

12 13 **2.1.3.3 Order of Resource Service to Load Pools**

14 Section 7(b)(1) of the Northwest Power Act specifies how resource costs must be allocated to the
15 Priority Firm Power customer class. FBS resources are used to serve the PF rate pool until FBS
16 resources are exhausted, whereupon exchange resources and then new resources are used to
17 serve remaining PF rate load. Section 7(f) of the Northwest Power Act specifies what and how
18 costs are allocated to “all other firm power” after costs are allocated to the PF rate pool; the
19 remaining exchange and new resources costs are allocated to remaining load. That remaining
20 load is Industrial Firm Power, New Resource Firm Power, and Firm Power and Surplus Products
21 and Services contracts.

22
23 For the BP-16 rates, the PF load (which includes both PFp and PFx loads) is greater than the
24 capability of the FBS resources. Therefore, all FBS costs and benefits are allocated to the PF
25 rate pool. A pro rata share of exchange resource costs is allocated to the PF rate pool in the
26 amount necessary for the exchange resources to serve the PF load not served by FBS resources.

1 The costs of remaining exchange resources and all new resources are allocated to all other firm
2 load.

3 4 **2.1.3.4 Load and Resource Adjustments**

5 The Power Loads and Resources Study includes a forecast of the generation capability of all
6 resources available to BPA to serve all of its load obligations. Ratemaking uses only the amount
7 of resources available to serve the rate pool loads; thus, some adjustments must be made. BPA
8 has certain system obligations, including the Canadian Entitlement, the Hungry Horse
9 reservation, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) Pumping loads (together called FBS
10 obligations), that have existed since before the passage of the Northwest Power Act. FBS
11 resources used to serve these system obligations are “taken off the top,” removing both the
12 obligation and a corresponding amount of FBS resource before the ratemaking load-resource
13 balance is calculated.

14
15 Similarly, there is an amount of the FBS used to serve a group of power contracts that enhances
16 the amount of FBS available to serve the rate pools. These contracts take the form of either a
17 capacity-energy exchange or a seasonal exchange. Each of these types of exchanges is a “sale”
18 of power that is paid for by returning more power than is delivered. In ratemaking, the deliveries
19 and the equivalent returns are removed from consideration, and the energy payment is included
20 in the FBS, increasing the net size of the FBS with power at no added cost. The ratemaking
21 load-resource balance after adjustments is shown in Documentation Table 2.2.2.

22 23 **2.1.3.5 Energy Allocation Factors**

24 The aggregated load and resource data are used to calculate energy allocation factors that the
25 COSA modeling will use to apportion costs among rate pools. EAFs are calculated for each
26 resource pool–rate pool combination by dividing the amount of annual energy load in each rate

1 pool by the amount served from each resource pool. The annual EAFs for each resource cost
2 pool and for the rate directive steps are shown in Documentation Tables 2.2.3.1 and 2.2.3.2. The
3 General and Conservation allocation factors assume a pro rata allocation of costs to all firm
4 loads. For example, the General and Conservation EAFs are used to allocate some section 7(g)
5 costs and rate directive allocation adjustments to all firm energy loads.

6 7 **2.1.4 Ratemaking Costs**

8 The COSA modeling uses revenue requirement cost data from the Power Revenue Requirement
9 Study. *See* PRS Documentation Tables 2.3.1.1–2.3.1.5. The disaggregated cost data are
10 aggregated into BPA’s ratemaking cost pools specified by section 7 of the Northwest Power Act.
11 *See* Documentation Table 2.3.2. Sections 7(b) and 7(f) describe how costs associated with
12 resource pools (FBS costs, exchange resource costs, and new resource costs) are to be allocated
13 to load/rate pools. Section 7(g) describes how the costs associated with the other cost pools
14 (conservation costs, BPA program costs, power-related transmission costs) are to be allocated to
15 load/rate pools.

16
17 Functionalization of costs between the generation and transmission functions (BPA does not
18 have a distribution function normal to most utilities) is performed in the Power Revenue
19 Requirement Study and the Transmission Revenue Requirement Study. The costs functionalized
20 to the generation function are included in the power revenue requirement found in the COSA
21 modeling (one exception to this is exchange resource costs; *see* § 2.1.4.2). The exchange
22 resource costs are calculated internal to the RAM2016. The exchange resource costs include
23 transmission function costs. The exchange resource costs are functionalized in the COSA
24 modeling so that only the generation portion of the exchange resource costs is subject to the
25 power cost rate steps, and the transmission cost portion is then added back in after the Rate
26 Directives Step is completed. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.4.2. In this way, the statutorily

1 mandated power cost relationships between the various rate pools are maintained without being
2 affected by the exchange transmission function costs.

3
4 The COSA modeling uses other costs that are internally generated by the RAM2016. These
5 include exchange resource costs, some power purchase costs, revenue shortfall costs associated
6 with some rate credits, and revenues from secondary power sales. These items are covered in
7 greater detail below.

8 9 **2.1.4.1 Revenue Requirement**

10 The Power Revenue Requirement Study is based on power cost estimates for a two-year rate
11 period, FY 2016–2017. A preliminary generation revenue requirement from the Power Revenue
12 Requirement Study is supplemented in the COSA for costs that are determined in other steps of
13 the ratemaking process: projected balancing purchase power costs; system augmentation costs;
14 Planned Net Revenues for Risk (PNRR), if any; and the functionalized exchange resource costs.

15 The annual revenue requirements used for rate calculations are shown in Documentation
16 Table 2.3.2. Disaggregated costs are listed in a form consistent with the income statement from
17 the Power Revenue Requirement Study and are shown in Documentation Table 2.3.1.

18 RAM2016 uses key code mapping to allocate all costs to the COSA cost pools and the Tiered
19 Rate Methodology (TRM) cost pools. Because of the different purposes of the COSA and the
20 TRM, the COSA cost pools do not match the TRM cost pools; however, all costs appear in both
21 sets of cost pools.

22
23 Three categories of purchased power are included in the COSA: (1) purchased power, (2) system
24 augmentation, and (3) balancing power purchases.

1 **Purchased Power.** The purchased power subset of purchased power costs includes the costs of
2 acquisition of power through renewable energy, wind, geothermal, and competitive acquisition
3 programs. Costs of purchased power are included in the new resources pool.
4

5 **System Augmentation.** For ratesetting purposes, it is assumed that BPA acquires resources
6 beyond the inventory represented by the system generating resources and balancing power
7 purchases. These system augmentation acquisition amounts are determined in the Power Loads
8 and Resources Study and are used to meet annual customer firm power loads in excess of annual
9 firm system resources. The mean price from the Critical Water Run is used to value the cost of
10 system augmentation. Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 2.6.2. System
11 augmentation purchases are treated as FBS replacements and, as such, the costs are included in
12 and allocated as FBS costs. *See* Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.
13

14 **Balancing Power Purchases.** The costs of power purchases and storage required to meet firm
15 deficits on a monthly/diurnal basis are included in the category of balancing power purchases.
16 Projected balancing power purchases are generally needed to serve firm loads in months other
17 than the spring fish migration period under some water conditions. Balancing purchase expenses
18 are calculated for each monthly/diurnal period where BPA is deficit energy across all
19 3,200 iterations in the Revenue Simulation Model (RevSim). The median purchasing price and
20 quantity associated with these purchases for each year of the rate period are passed to RAM2016
21 to compute balancing purchase costs. Power Risk and Market Price Study Documentation,
22 BP-16-FS-BPA-04A, Tables 18 and 19. Balancing power purchases are treated as FBS
23 replacements and, as such, the costs are included in and allocated as FBS costs. *See* PRS
24 Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.
25
26

1 **2.1.4.2 Functionalization of Exchange Resource Costs**

2 In the COSA, exchange resource costs are based on participating utilities' ASCs and their
3 exchange power sales to BPA. Each utility's ASC includes the cost of power and transmission
4 services associated with serving the utility's total retail load. By definition, exchange resource
5 sales to BPA equal the exchange sales by BPA. The rate directive adjustments that occur
6 subsequent to the COSA use the results of the COSA allocations of the generation revenue
7 requirement. Therefore, because the exchange resource costs in the COSA include transmission
8 costs, the PF Exchange rate includes a transmission cost adder, and the exchange resource costs
9 are functionalized between power and transmission. The exchange resource costs functionalized
10 to power continue through the ratemaking process. The exchange resource costs functionalized
11 to transmission are removed from the generation revenue requirement for the Rate Directives
12 Step and are added back to determine the PF Exchange rate after the Rate Directives Step is
13 completed. In this way, the exchange resource costs functionalized to power are treated the same
14 as other power function costs through the rate development process. The transmission function
15 costs are collected directly from PFx loads through a transmission adder included in the PFx rate.
16 Because the amount of exchange resource costs functionalized to transmission is equal to the
17 increased revenue due to the PFx rate adder, there is no net cost of these transmission costs to
18 other rates. The functionalization of exchange resource costs is shown in Documentation
19 Table 2.3.4.2.

20
21 **2.1.4.3 Low Density Discount**

22 Section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act instructs BPA to apply a Low Density Discount
23 (LDD) to mitigate the costs of customers with relatively fewer consumers spread over relatively
24 larger geographic areas.

1 The cost of providing the discount is computed in RAM2016 using offset quantities and the
2 internally computed TRM rates. Offset quantities are the sum of the applicable LDD
3 percentages applied to the customer-specific billing determinants. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,
4 § 10.2. These offsets are computed in the TRM Billing Determinants Model, which is a module
5 of RAM2016.

6
7 The estimated cost of the LDD is shown in Documentation Table 2.3.3. The entire cost of the
8 discount is allocated to the PF load pool prior to linking the IP rate to the PF rate.

9 10 **2.1.4.4 Irrigation Rate Discount**

11 A rate discount is available to qualifying irrigation loads pursuant to CHWM contracts and the
12 TRM. The discount is a rate, expressed in mills per kilowatthour, that when applied to qualified
13 irrigation load produces a dollar credit on eligible customers' power bills. The Irrigation Rate
14 Discount (IRD) rate is calculated in RAM2016, as described in section 3.1.13.1 below. The cost
15 of the discount is computed in RAM2016 using contract irrigation loads and the internally
16 calculated rate. The entire cost of the IRD is allocated to the PF load pool prior to linking the
17 IP rate to the PF rate.

18 19 **2.1.4.5 Cost Pools**

20 The COSA has six cost pools for the initial allocation of BPA's power costs: FBS resource costs,
21 exchange resource costs, new resource costs, conservation costs, BPA program costs, and power
22 transmission costs. These costs are allocated to the various customer load classes using direction
23 from sections 7(b)(1), 7(f), and 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act.

1 **2.1.4.5.1 Section 7(b)(1) costs**

2 Section 7(b)(1) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve PF load,
3 including the PFp load and the PFx load. For the BP-16 rates, these resources include all of the
4 FBS resources and a large portion of the exchange resources. Therefore, all FBS resource costs
5 and most of the exchange resource costs are section 7(b)(1) costs allocated to serve
6 section 7(b)(1) loads, that is, PF loads.

7
8 **2.1.4.5.2 Section 7(f) Costs**

9 Section 7(f) costs are associated with the resource cost pools necessary to serve non-PF load,
10 including IP, NR, and FPS loads. For the BP-16 rates, these resources are a small portion of the
11 exchange resources and all of the new resources. Therefore, a small portion of exchange
12 resource costs and all new resource costs are section 7(f) costs allocated to serve all remaining
13 loads, that is, IP, NR, and FPS loads.

14
15 **2.1.4.5.3 Section 7(g) Costs**

16 **Conservation Costs.** The Northwest Power Act requires BPA to treat cost-effective
17 conservation savings as a resource in planning to meet the Administrator’s obligations to serve
18 loads. The “conservation” line item, as seen in Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2, includes
19 (1) amortization of BPA’s previous conservation resource acquisition activities; (2) BPA’s
20 continuing contributions to the region’s market transformation efforts; (3) costs associated with
21 BPA’s energy efficiency business; and (4) a share of Net Revenues (Minimum Required Net
22 Revenues (MRNR) plus PNRR, if any). *See* Documentation Table 2.3.7.4. Conservation costs
23 are allocated to all rate pools using the Conservation EAFs. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.4.3.

24
25 **BPA Program Costs.** Some of BPA’s program costs are not identified directly with any
26 specific resource pool. An example is the cost of tracking and implementing national energy
27 policies and initiatives. Development of these power program costs occurs in the Integrated

1 Program Review, as described in the Power Revenue Requirement Study § 2.1. The power
2 portion appears in the COSA as BPA program costs. BPA program costs are allocated to all rate
3 pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.4.3.

4
5 **BPA Power Transmission Costs.** Power transmission expenses include the costs of serving
6 transfer service customers with Federal power wheeled under general transfer agreements (GTA)
7 and other non-Federal transmission service agreements over a third-party transmission system.
8 It also includes the costs Power Services incurs to procure transmission and ancillary services to
9 transmit surplus Federal power to purchasers that do not hold transmission contracts, primarily
10 outside the Pacific Northwest. Finally, it includes the costs of the FCRPS generation-integration
11 segment, as determined in the Transmission Segmentation Study. Transmission costs are
12 allocated to all rate pools based on the Total Usage EAFs. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.4.3.

13 14 **2.1.4.6 Planned Net Revenues for Risk**

15 PNRR is an amount of net revenues required to be recovered from power rates to ensure that
16 cash flows from proposed rates meet BPA's probability standard for repaying Power Services'
17 portion of Treasury payments on time and in full. PNRR may also include an amount of cash
18 required to restore an accumulated negative balance of financial reserves attributed to Power
19 Services. Under the ratemaking methodology, the amount of PNRR is the result of an iterative
20 process among several models: RAM2016, RevSim, Non-Operating Risk Model (NORM), and
21 ToolKit. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study § 3.3. The iteration is initiated with a seed
22 value for PNRR in Documentation Tables 2.3.1 and 2.3.2. The resultant rates are used in
23 RevSim to produce net revenue probability distributions. These net revenue distributions are
24 then used in the ToolKit to produce a new PNRR value. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.1.
25 Because the PNRR is zero for the BP-16 rates, no iterative process is required to determine
26 PNRR.

1 **2.1.5 Revenue Credits**

2 In addition to cost data, the COSA modeling incorporates allocation of various revenue credits
3 as an offset to allocated costs to each pool. Allocation of revenue credits follows the same
4 principles as the allocation of costs, based upon statutory guidance. Some of these revenue
5 credits are associated with the operation of FBS resources and have the effect of reducing FBS
6 resource costs to be recovered by PF rates, for example. There are also revenue credits that have
7 the effect of reducing the new resource and conservation costs. Other revenue credits that are
8 not associated with any particular cost pool are allocated to rate pools pro rata to load.

9
10 **2.1.5.1 Downstream Benefits and Pumping Power Revenues**

11 Downstream benefits and pumping power revenues are described in section 4.2. Downstream
12 benefits and pumping power revenues are associated with FBS resources, and these credits are
13 allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

14
15 **2.1.5.2 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

16 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are described in section 4.4.1. The forecast credit is calculated as
17 described in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, § 2.6.1, and supplied to RAM2016.

18 Section 4(h)(10)(C) credits are associated with FBS resources, and these credits are allocated to
19 loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

20
21 **2.1.5.3 FBS Contract Obligations Revenue**

22 BPA has certain FBS system obligations that provide revenues. These include the pre-
23 Subscription Hungry Horse reservation power sales contracts and some seasonal exchanges.
24 These FBS system obligation revenues are associated with FBS resources and are allocated to
25 loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

1 **2.1.5.4 Colville Credit**

2 The Colville credit is described in section 4.4.2. The Colville credit is associated with FBS
3 resources, and this credit is allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS.
4 Documentation Table 2.3.6.

5
6 **2.1.5.5 Energy Efficiency Revenues**

7 The Energy Efficiency revenue credit reflects revenues associated with the activities of BPA's
8 Energy Efficiency program. These revenues are generally payments for reimbursable
9 expenditures that are included in the generation revenue requirement. The Energy Efficiency
10 revenue credit is allocated in the same way as BPA's conservation expenses and effectively
11 reduces the amount of those expenses allocated to power rates. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

12
13 **2.1.5.6 Large Project Program (LPP) Revenues**

14 This credit is associated with revenues collected under the Large Project Targeted Adjustment
15 Charge (LPTAC). *See* GRSP II.A.2. These revenues recover from customers participating in the
16 LPP the costs of acquiring conservation consistent with the Northwest Power Planning Council's
17 applicable Power Plan for the upcoming rate period.

18
19 **2.1.5.7 Miscellaneous Revenues**

20 Miscellaneous revenues are described in section 4.2. These revenues are allocated to all firm
21 load through the General Cost EAFs. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

22
23 **2.1.5.8 Renewable Energy Certificates**

24 Revenues result from BPA's sales of Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs). The revenue is
25 based on BPA's established price for RECs of \$15.00 for FY 2016–2017 and renewable project
26 output included in the FBS and new resource resource pools. The revenues from Klondike III

1 RECs are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs of the FBS, and the revenues from
2 new resources renewable resource RECs are allocated to loads that have been allocated the costs
3 of the new resources. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.6.

4 5 **2.1.5.9 General Revenue Credits**

6 In the course of marketing power, Power Services generates transmission-related revenues and
7 credits. The revenues and credits are predominantly revenues associated with providing reserves
8 and energy for ancillary services, control area services, and other reliability needs. The source of
9 these credits is the BP-16 Generation Inputs and Transmission Ancillary and Control Area
10 Services Rates Partial Settlement Agreement. BP-16 Administrator's Record of Decision,
11 BP-16-A-02, Appendix A. Revenues associated with Generation Inputs, Energy Shaping Service
12 products for NLSL service, New Resource Flattening Service, and Resource Support Services for
13 non-Federal resources are allocated to all loads through the General Cost EAFs. *See*
14 Documentation Tables 2.3.7.5 and 2.3.7.6.

15 16 **2.1.5.10 Secondary Revenue Credits**

17 The Secondary Revenue Credit adjustment recognizes that BPA collects revenues from certain
18 power sales to which costs are not allocated. BPA credits these revenues to classes of service
19 served with firm Federal power.

20
21 The ratemaking process ensures that the forecast of firm resources available to serve load is
22 equal to BPA's firm load obligations under critical water conditions. However, the ratesetting
23 process also recognizes that better than critical water conditions will most likely occur.

24 Generation from water in excess of critical water conditions is called secondary energy. The
25 projected secondary energy revenue credits are included so that power rates are set at a level

1 such that revenues from all sources do not recover more than the total Power Services revenue
2 requirement.

3
4 The sales of energy in excess of firm obligations on a monthly/diurnal basis under 3,200 games
5 of different risk conditions are calculated by RevSim. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study
6 § 2.2.3; *see also* Documentation Table 2.3.8. Median prices and quantities of these secondary
7 sales, as well as mean market prices, are passed to RAM2016 for the purposes of the secondary
8 revenue credit and the computation of the load shaping rates.

9
10 The secondary revenues projected in RevSim are for market sales expected to be made by BPA
11 and do not include the portion of secondary energy that is expected to be sold to Slice customers.
12 The ratemaking process does not consider product choice by preference customers until the Rate
13 Design Step; therefore, the sales and revenue from RevSim are “grossed up” to reflect the market
14 value for all secondary energy expected to be produced by Federal generation. *See*
15 Documentation Table 2.3.8. Section 7(g) of the Northwest Power Act directs that all benefits
16 from the sale of excess electric power not otherwise allocated under section 7 be equitably
17 allocated to power rates in accordance with generally accepted ratemaking principles. Secondary
18 energy revenues are allocated to rate pools based on the FBS and new resources energy
19 allocation factors to credit the revenues against the costs of the resources producing the
20 secondary energy. *See* Documentation Table 2.3.8.

21 22 **2.1.6 Surplus Revenue Deficiency/Surplus Reallocation**

23 BPA sells surplus firm power under the FPS rate schedule. The COSA includes these sales in
24 the FPS rate pool and allocates costs to these sales. Sales of such firm power are not necessarily
25 made at rates that recover the exact costs allocated in the COSA to these sales. Therefore, either
26 a revenue surplus or a revenue deficiency will result when the costs allocated to the sales of this

1 firm power are compared with the revenues received under the stipulated terms of the applicable
2 contract. Revenue credits also include revenues from WNP-3 Settlement power sales to Avista
3 and Puget Sound Energy and revenues collected in FY 2016 under the Slice Billing Adjustment
4 for misallocations of costs associated with accrual revenues from the WNP-3 Settlement with
5 Portland General Electric. The expected revenue forecast from the sale of firm power and
6 settlements, the allocated costs, and the resulting revenue deficiency are shown in
7 Documentation Table 2.3.9. This revenue deficiency is allocated to all other firm power (PF, IP,
8 and NR) rates.

9
10 This is the final step of the COSA. At this point, all of BPA's costs have been allocated to the
11 PF, IP, NR, and FPS rate pools, as have all revenues derived from sources other than the PF, IP,
12 NR, and FPS rate pools. After completion of the COSA, certain statutory reallocations of these
13 COSA-allocated costs are performed in the Rate Directives Step.

14 15 **2.2 Rate Directives Step**

16 **2.2.1 Introduction**

17 Northwest Power Act sections 7(c), 7(b)(2), and 7(b)(3) provide guidance for the Rate Directives
18 Step. The Rate Directives Step reallocates costs among load pools to ensure that the
19 relationships between the rates for the different classes of customers comport with the rate
20 directives in the Northwest Power Act.

21 22 **2.2.2 Rate Directives Step Modeling**

23 The Rate Directives Step modeling takes as input the costs allocated to the four rate pools (PF,
24 IP, NR, and FPS) from the COSA modeling. All costs and credits have been allocated to rate
25 pools in the COSA. The Rate Directives Step adjusts the initial allocations among the PF, IP,
26 and NR rate pools with reallocations of costs that conform with section 7 of the Northwest Power

1 Act. At this point in the modeling, the allocation of costs to the FPS rate pool is equal to the
2 expected revenues from FPS sales and will not be altered throughout the remaining ratemaking
3 steps.

4 5 **2.2.2.1 First IP-PF Rate Link**

6 The IP rate for sales of power to BPA's DSI customers is a formula rate tied to the unbifurcated
7 PF rate (*i.e.*, the PF rate at this point in the modeling includes costs that will be allocated
8 between the PFp rate and the PFx rate later in the process). Also at this point in the modeling,
9 the costs allocated to the IP and NR rate pools are equal on a per-megawatthour basis.

10 Therefore, an adjustment is needed to set the IP rate to its proper relationship with the PF rate.
11 That adjustment, the IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) rate adjustment, will reduce the allocated costs to the
12 IP rate pool and increase the costs allocated to the PF and NR rate pools.

13
14 The IP-PF Link adjustment sets the IP rate to be equal to the monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates
15 applied to DSI billing determinants, plus the net industrial margin. The model first calculates the
16 net industrial margin by subtracting the Value of Reserves provided by sales to the DSIs from the
17 typical industrial margin calculated in the 7(c)(2) Margin Study, PRS Appendix A. *See*
18 Documentation Table 2.4.1. Monthly and diurnally differentiated PF melded rates are calculated
19 as described in section 3.1.14 below. *See* Documentation Tables 2.4.2 and 2.4.3. Because the
20 IP-PF Link calculation maintains a set relationship between the levels of the IP and PF rates for
21 each year and simultaneously allocates costs between the two rates, and to avoid multiple
22 iterations, RAM2016 has an algebraic formula to approximate a solution and then uses an
23 intrinsic Excel function, "Goal Seek," to converge to a solution for each year of the rate test
24 period. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.4.

1 After the IP-PF Link reallocation, RAM2016 conducts an IP floor rate test to determine if the
2 currently calculated IP rate is below the IP rate that was in effect for the contract year ending on
3 June 30, 1985, as required by section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. The currently
4 modeled BP-16 IP rate at this point in the modeling is not below the IP floor rate, and no floor
5 rate adjustment is needed.

6 7 **2.2.2.2 Active Exchanging Utilities**

8 With the proper relationship between the IP rate and the unbifurcated PF rate established, the
9 Base PF Exchange rates for the IOUs and the COUs can be calculated. The Base PF Exchange
10 rate for the IOUs is the average unbifurcated PF rate plus a transmission adder. The Base PF
11 Exchange rate for the COUs begins with the IOU rate and removes Tier 2 costs and loads. A test
12 is again conducted to determine if the ASCs of the potential IOU and COU exchanging utilities
13 are greater than the IOU and COU Base PF Exchange rates. If a utility's ASC is greater than its
14 Base PF Exchange rate, the utility becomes an active exchanging utility.

15 16 **2.2.2.3 7(b)(2) Rate Protection and 7(b)(3) Reallocations**

17 The next step is to calculate the level of rate protection due to preference customers pursuant to
18 section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. The BP-16 rates are calculated pursuant to a
19 settlement of the outstanding litigation associated with the REP and the section 7(b)(2) rate test.
20 2012 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Agreement, Contract No. 11PB-12322 (2012
21 REP Settlement), REP-12-A-02A, at 1. The 2012 REP Settlement was previously evaluated for
22 compliance with, among other statutory provisions, sections 7(b)(2) and 7(b)(3).

23
24 Rate modeling for the REP under the 2012 REP Settlement begins with total IOU REP benefits,
25 as specified in the 2012 REP Settlement and known as Scheduled Amounts. Added to this total
26 IOU REP benefit amount are the Refund Amounts, also specified in the 2012 REP Settlement.

1 The Refund Amounts are credited back to preference customers in the form of a credit on their
2 power bills. Together these amounts are referred to as REP Recovery Amounts. *See*
3 Documentation Table 2.4.9.

4
5 The REP Settlement rate modeling first calculates the Unconstrained Benefits, which are the
6 REP benefits that would be in place if there was no PFp rate protection. In such circumstance,
7 the REP benefits for each exchanging utility would be its ASC minus its appropriate Base PFx
8 rate multiplied by its qualified exchange load. The Unconstrained Benefits are shown in
9 Documentation Table 2.4.10. These Unconstrained Benefits are then used to calculate COU
10 REP benefits, as specified in individual settlements with each eligible COU. COU REP benefits
11 are calculated using a ratio of (i) the IOU Scheduled Amounts plus COU Refund Amount to
12 (ii) the total IOU Unconstrained Benefits for IOUs. This ratio is then multiplied by COU
13 Unconstrained Benefits to derive COU REP benefits.

14
15 The total rate protection provided to preference customers is composed of two parts. With the
16 Unconstrained Benefits and the total IOU and COU REP benefits determined, the first part of
17 rate protection due to preference customers is calculated as the Unconstrained Benefits minus the
18 sum of REP benefits. The REP Settlement modeling then allocates this amount to individual
19 REP participants. Next, the cost of providing Refund Amounts is allocated to the IOU REP
20 participants. The sum of these two specific allocations to each REP participant is divided by the
21 exchange load for each participant, calculating a utility-specific 7(b)(3) Surcharge that is added
22 to the appropriate Base PFx rates to produce a utility-specific PFx rate. *See* Documentation
23 Table 2.4.11. After the utility-specific PFx rates are calculated, the utility-specific REP benefits
24 are calculated and summed. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.11 and Table 2.4.12, which describes
25 reallocations between participating IOUs pursuant to section 6.2 of the 2012 REP Settlement
26 Agreement.

1 A second part of rate protection, the REP Surcharge, is calculated and allocated to the IP and NR
2 rate pools. The REP Surcharge is determined by multiplying the REP benefit costs determined
3 above (REP Recovery Amounts plus COU REP benefits) by a scalar specified in the 2012 REP
4 Settlement. The scalar is based on the WP-10 7(b)(3) rate surcharge to the IP and NR rates and
5 changes this historical 7(b)(3) rate surcharge as REP Recovery Amounts change. The REP
6 Surcharge, when multiplied by the forecast sales under the IP and NR rate schedules, produces
7 an amount of rate protection dollars. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.13. This amount is allocated
8 to the IP and NR rate pools.

9
10 The RAM2016 REP Settlement modeling explicitly adjusts dollars among the PFp, PFx, IP, and
11 NR rate pools. The REP Settlement rate protection allocations increase the IP, NR, and PFx
12 rates while decreasing the PFp rate. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.14.

13 14 **2.2.2.4 Second IP-PF Rate Link**

15 After the IP and NR adjustment, the now-lower PFp rate and the now-higher IP rate must be
16 adjusted to maintain the proper 7(c)(2) rate directive cost relationship. For this second IP-PF
17 Link calculation, monthly/diurnal PFp energy rates are determined, and the IP rate is set equal to
18 the flat PFp rate plus the net Industrial Margin plus the REP Surcharge. *See* Documentation
19 Tables 2.4.16, 2.4.17, and 2.4.18.

20 21 **2.2.3 IP Rate**

22 The IP rate is calculated using directives in sections 7(c)(1), 7(c)(2), and 7(c)(3) of the Northwest
23 Power Act. Section 7(c)(1)(B) provides that, after July 1, 1985, the rates to DSI customers will
24 be set “at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates
25 charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the
26 region.” “Equitable in relation” pursuant to section 7(c)(2) is defined as basing the DSI rate on

1 BPA’s “applicable wholesale rates” to its COU customers plus the “typical margins” included by
2 those customers in their retail industrial rates. Section 7(c)(3) provides that the DSI rate is to be
3 adjusted to account for the value of power system reserves provided through contractual rights
4 that allow BPA to restrict portions of the DSI load. This adjustment is made through a Value of
5 Reserves credit. Thus, the rate for the DSIs, the IP rate, is set equal to the applicable wholesale
6 rate, plus the typical margin, plus the VOR credit, subject to the DSI floor rate test and the
7 outcome of the determination of PFp rate protection.

8 9 **2.2.3.1 Applicable Wholesale Rate**

10 The applicable wholesale rate is calculated as the rate(s) at which BPA is selling power to COUs,
11 that is, the PFp rate (for general requirements, as defined in section 7(b)(4) of the Northwest
12 Power Act) and the NR rate (for New Large Single Loads). The IP rate begins by being set to
13 the average of the PF and NR rates, weighted by sales to COUs at each rate and reflecting the
14 DSI class load factor. No sales to COUs at the NR rate are projected for this rate period.

15 16 **2.2.3.2 Typical Margin, Value of Reserves, and Net Industrial Margin**

17 As noted above, the DSI rate is set by adding the typical margin and VOR credit to the
18 applicable wholesale rate. The typical margin is calculated as described in section 3.3.1.2 and
19 Appendix A. The VOR credit is calculated as described in section 3.3.1.1. The typical margin
20 plus the VOR credit yields the net industrial margin. The net industrial margin is added to the
21 applicable wholesale rate, and the result is multiplied by the forecast DSI load to determine the
22 allocated costs for the IP rate pool. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.1.

23 24 **2.2.3.3 IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) Adjustment**

25 The IP-PF Link 7(c)(2) adjustment accounts for the difference between the revenues expected to
26 be recovered from the DSIs at the final IP rate and the costs allocated to the rate. This

1 difference, known as the 7(c)(2) Delta, is allocated to non-DSI rates, primarily the PF rate.
2 Because the allocation of the 7(c)(2) Delta changes the PF and the NR rates, together forming the
3 applicable wholesale rate upon which the IP rate is based, the 7(c)(2) Delta must be recalculated.
4 The interaction between the applicable wholesale rate and the IP rate has been reduced to an
5 algebraic formula to approximate a solution, and then the RAM uses an intrinsic Excel function,
6 “Goal Seek,” to converge to a solution for each year of the rate test period. *See* Documentation
7 Table 2.4.4.

9 **2.2.3.4 IP Floor Rate Verification**

10 Section 7(c)(2) of the Northwest Power Act requires that the rates to DSI customers shall not be
11 less than the rates in effect for the contract year ending June 30, 1985 (the floor rate).

12 Accordingly, a test is performed to determine if the IP rate is at a level below the 1985 IP rate.
13 If so, an adjustment is made that raises the IP rate to the floor rate and credits other customers
14 with the increased revenue from the DSIs. If the IP rate is set at a level above the floor rate, no
15 floor rate adjustment is necessary.

16
17 The first step in calculating the floor rate is to apply the IP-83 Standard rate components to rate
18 period (FY 2016–2017) DSI billing determinants. The resulting revenue figure is divided by
19 total IP rate period energy loads to arrive at an average rate in mills per kilowatthour. This rate
20 is reduced by an Exchange Cost Adjustment and a Deferral Adjustment that were included in the
21 IP-83 rate but are no longer applicable. Both adjustments are made on a mills per kilowatthour
22 basis.

23
24 In addition, the transmission component of the IP-83 rate is removed to allow a power-only floor
25 rate comparison. The floor rate is adjusted for transmission costs by subtracting total
26 transmission costs in mills per kilowatthour from the IP-83 rate in the same manner that the

1 Exchange Cost Adjustment and Deferral Adjustment are removed. The mills per kilowatt-hour
2 component is determined by dividing total transmission costs in the IP-83 rate by the total energy
3 billing determinants for that rate period. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.6.

4
5 These calculations result in an undelivered IP floor rate. The floor rate is applied to the current
6 rate period DSI billing determinants to determine floor rate revenue. Revenue at the proposed
7 IP rates is compared to the revenue at the floor rate. Because revenue from the proposed IP rate
8 is greater than the floor rate revenue, no floor rate adjustment is necessary. *See* Documentation
9 Tables 2.4.6 and 2.4.7.

10 11 **2.2.4 Section 7(b)(2) Rate Protection**

12 The rate test specified in section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act ensures that BPA's rates for
13 public body, cooperative, and Federal agency customers (collectively referred to as preference
14 customers or 7(b)(2) customers) are no higher than rates calculated using specific assumptions
15 that remove certain effects of the Northwest Power Act. For BP-16 rates, the rate test was
16 performed in the assessment of the 2012 REP Settlement. The 2012 REP Settlement was found
17 to be in compliance with the rate test, and rates are established pursuant to the 2012 REP
18 Settlement.

19 20 **2.3 Rate Design Step**

21 **2.3.1 Statutory Background**

22 BPA's rates must follow the ratesetting directives of section 7, but, as noted in the legislative
23 history of the Northwest Power Act, the rate directives govern the amount of revenue the
24 Administrator collects from each class of customers, not the rate form. *See, e.g.*, H.R. Rep.
25 No. 96-976, pt. 1, at 69 (2d Sess.1980). Section 7(e) reserves rate design (how the revenue is
26 collected) to the Administrator.

1 The Rate Design Step uses the results of the cost and credit allocations of the COSA Step, as
2 modified by the Rate Directives Step, to develop the rate components that will recover the costs
3 allocated to each rate pool. Three distinct rate designs are developed: (1) a tiered rate design for
4 the PFp rate, in which the Tier 1 rates are designed using customer charges and demand and
5 energy rates; (2) a traditional demand and energy design for the PFp Melded rate, the IP rate, and
6 the NR rate; and (3) a fixed annual energy rate for each PFp Tier 2 rate and the PFx rates.

7 8 **2.3.2 Rate Design Step Modeling**

9 Based on the results of the Rate Directives Step, RAM2016 designs rates for each rate pool. For
10 the PFp Melded rate, the PFx rate, the IP rate, and the NR rate, the rate design can be applied
11 without further processing. The design of the PFp Melded rate is described in section 3.1.14.
12 The design of the PFx rate is described in section 3.2. The design of the IP rate is described in
13 section 3.3. The design of the NR rate is described in section 3.4.

14 15 **2.3.2.1 TRM Rate Modeling**

16 Additional processing is required before the PFp rate design can be calculated. The allocations
17 of costs and credits performed in the COSA Step and Rate Directives Step are insufficient to
18 inform the rate design of the PFp rate. The TRM specifies a cost allocation methodology to
19 separate costs into the various TRM cost pools in a manner different from the COSA's cost
20 allocation. RAM2016 accomplishes the TRM cost allocation through a process of mapping
21 disaggregated costs and credits to the TRM cost pools. To provide a crosswalk between the
22 differences between COSA allocations and TRM allocations, the mapping for each is shown
23 within RAM2016, as described below.

1 The mapping of costs to the TRM cost pools includes costs passed from the Power Revenue
2 Requirement Study, credits passed from the revenue forecast, and cost and credit line items
3 internally computed in RAM2016. Internally computed line items include:

- 4 • Costs of IRD and LDD programs.
- 5 • Revenues associated with power sales to DSI customers at the IP rate.
- 6 • Revenues and costs associated with the Residential Exchange Program:
 - 7 ○ Revenues are calculated at the PFX Rates, incorporating REP surcharges. Loads are
 - 8 included only for customers qualifying for exchange benefits.
 - 9 ○ Costs are calculated using the ASC and exchange load for each qualifying REP
 - 10 participant.
- 11 • Revenues associated with power sales at the NR rate.
- 12 • System augmentation costs required to achieve annual load-resource balance.
- 13 • Balancing power purchase costs required to serve the monthly/diurnal loads of Load
- 14 Following customers.
- 15 • “Balancing” augmentation power purchases associated solely with provision of power at
- 16 the Load Shaping rate on a net annual basis. (Load Shaping rate loads would equal zero
- 17 on a net annual basis except that Above-RHWM loads less than one average megawatt
- 18 are allowed to forgo purchasing at Tier 2 rates and be served at the Load Shaping rate.)
- 19 • Secondary energy revenue credit.
- 20 • Revenues allocated for Unused RHWMs. *See* § 3.1.3.2.
- 21 • Demand and Load Shaping revenues. *See* §§ 3.1.2.4 and 3.1.2.3.
- 22 • Costs of network real power losses on sales to non-Slice preference customers. *See*
- 23 § 3.1.3.1.
- 24 • Costs and credits for conservation acquisitions in the Large Project Program. *See*
- 25 § 3.1.6.6.

- 1 • Credits from the Slice Billing Adjustment associated with recouping misallocation of
- 2 PGE WNP#3 settlement non-cash revenues. *See* § 3.1.6.5.
- 3 • Costs associated with NR shaping and capacity services allocated to the Non-Slice
- 4 Customer Charge. *See* § 3.4.3.
- 5 • Tier 2 overhead costs and other cost assignments. *See* § 3.1.4.

6
7 Once all costs have been mapped into TRM cost pools, the rate design for the PF Public rate can
8 be applied.

9 10 **2.3.3 PF Public Rate Design Step for Tiered Rates**

11 The rate design for the PFp rate is established in the TRM. The TRM specifies that all costs and
12 credits comprising BPA's total power revenue requirement be allocated to one of four customer
13 charge cost pools: Composite, Non-Slice, Slice, or Tier 2. The Tier 2 cost pool is further divided
14 into Short-Term, Load Growth, VR-1-2014, and VR-1-2016 vintage cost pools. After reflecting
15 the cost allocations to other rate pools, the end result of the TRM cost allocations is that the total
16 costs allocated to the four customer charge cost pools will equal the total costs allocated to the
17 PFp rate pool in the COSA Step and the Rate Directives Step. Thus, the TRM cost allocations
18 neither increase nor decrease the cost allocations to the PFp rate pool after the Rate Directives
19 Step. A demonstration of this equivalence is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.2.

20
21 While the TRM cost allocations do not change the costs allocated to the PFp rate pool, they do
22 assign cost responsibility to the rates paid by customers purchasing the three primary products
23 offered in the CHWM contracts: Slice/Block, Load Following, and Block. In addition, the TRM
24 cost allocations recognize that, even though the ratesetting methodology described in this
25 section is performed as if the REP is an actual purchase and sale of power, at this point in the

1 ratesetting process the PFp rate can be determined based on its allocated share of the total REP
2 benefit costs, rather than exchange resource costs and PFx revenues.

3 4 **2.3.3.1 Composite Cost Pool**

5 Except for costs and credits distinctly associated with a particular primary product, all Tier 1
6 costs and credits are allocated to the Composite cost pool. The Composite cost pool forms the
7 cost basis for the Composite customer rate, which is paid by all preference customers with a
8 CHWM contract.

9 10 **2.3.3.2 Non-Slice Cost Pool**

11 Tier 1 costs and credits, primarily secondary revenues, that are not associated with the Slice
12 product are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool. The Non-Slice cost pool forms the cost basis
13 for the Non-Slice customer rate, which is paid by preference customers that have selected the
14 Load Following product or the Block product; it is also paid by customers selecting the
15 Slice/Block product for their Block purchases.

16 17 **2.3.3.3 Slice Cost Pool**

18 Tier 1 costs and credits that are associated with the Slice product are allocated to the Slice cost
19 pool. The Slice cost pool forms the cost basis for the Slice customer rate, which is paid by
20 preference customers that have selected the Slice/Block product for their Slice purchases. In the
21 BP-16 rates there are no costs allocated to this cost pool.

22 23 **2.3.3.4 Tier 2 Cost Pools**

24 Costs and credits that are associated with the sale of power to serve a customer's Above-RHWM
25 load are allocated to Tier 2 cost pools. Generally, the costs allocated to a Tier 2 cost pool are
26 purchase power costs designated by BPA as being for this purpose. In addition to purchase

1 power costs, Tier 2 rates are established to recover Resource Support Services, overhead, and
2 other BPA costs that are not necessarily incurred solely for the purpose of serving Above-
3 RHWL load but support making such sales. The initial allocation of these other costs is to either
4 the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost pool. Therefore, the portion of the revenues
5 expected to be received from sales at a Tier 2 rate is reassigned to the cost pool where the initial
6 allocation is made. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.7.2.

7 8 **2.4 Rate Modeling Iterations**

9 Several iterations—both internally within RAM2016 and externally between other models and
10 RAM2016—are required before the ratesetting process is complete. These iterations ensure that
11 the appropriate costs are computed and allocated consistent with the principles of the Northwest
12 Power Act and TRM rate design.

13 14 **2.4.1 Iterations Internal to the Model**

15 **2.4.1.1 Participation in the Residential Exchange Program**

16 Participation in the REP requires that the applicable Base PFX rate is less than a participant's
17 ASC. The applicable Base PFX rate is either the Base Tier 1 PFX rate for COUs or the untiered
18 Base PFX rate for IOUs. If a utility has an ASC less than its applicable Base PFX rate, that utility
19 is ineligible to participate in the REP. RAM2016 uses a macro loop feature to test whether, for
20 each year of the exchange period, each utility with an ASC qualifies for the REP. If a utility
21 does not qualify, a binary index is used to exclude it, and if it does qualify, the index is set to
22 include it. This test is done such that the exchange resource costs are calculated including the
23 resources purchased from only REP participants, and before the Rate Directives Step of the
24 7(c)(2) linking of the IP and PF rates, the determination of rate protection, and subsequent
25 reallocation of rate protection.

1 **2.4.1.2 Costs of Rate Discounts**

2 The costs of the LDD and IRD (*see* §§ 2.1.3.3 and 2.1.3.4 above) are mathematically related to
3 Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges, and these charges are dependent on REP
4 benefits and IP and NR revenues. LDD and IRD costs are indeterminate until final charges are
5 set; however, because final charges depend in part upon the costs associated with these other
6 factors, iteration in the model is necessary. As explained in sections 2.1.3.3 and 2.1.3.4,
7 RAM2016 computes the cost of the LDD based on offset quantities and the IRD rate based on a
8 historical percentage, which are applied to internally computed customer charges. For each
9 iteration of the model, the appropriate charges are applied and new discount costs are computed.
10 These new discount costs are allocated in the COSA Step, and the Rate Directives Step and TRM
11 Step are performed again. New charges and rates are computed, which are again applied to the
12 discount calculations. The iterative process continues until convergence.

13
14 **2.4.1.3 Contract Formula Rates**

15 If a power sales contract rate was computed based on the results of rate modeling, an iterative
16 approach might be required to solve for the amount of revenue to be credited in the COSA Step.
17 No internal iterations are currently required to model contracts at formula rates.

18
19 **2.4.2 Iterations External to the Model**

20 Some aspects of the ratesetting process are dependent upon the rates computed in RAM2016.
21 Many of these dependencies have been integrated within RAM2016, as described above. Other
22 dependencies are simply too large to incorporate into one model. Thus, external iterations must
23 be performed before rates can be finalized.

1 **2.4.2.1 Consumer-Owned Utility Average System Costs**

2 The ASCs of COUs participating in the REP are based in part on the cost of power purchased
3 from BPA at rates determined in RAM2016. The amount of Refund Amount that the COU will
4 receive is also dependent upon the COU's Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA). These two factors
5 require a recomputation of ASCs for COUs based on the PFp rate level and the Refund Amount.
6 This iteration is manually performed between RAM2016 and the ASC forecast model. Revised
7 ASCs are included in RAM2016 and rate levels are recomputed until the results converge.

8
9 **2.4.2.2 Risk Analysis and Mitigation: PNRR**

10 The amount of PNRR is the result of an iterative process among four models: RAM2016,
11 RevSim, NORM, and ToolKit. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study, § 3.3. The iterative
12 process is initiated with a seed value for PNRR in the revenue requirement used in RAM2016.
13 The resultant rates are used in RevSim and NORM to produce distributions of net revenues.
14 These distributions are then used in the ToolKit to produce a new PNRR value for the RAM2016
15 revenue requirement. Because PNRR for the BP-16 rates is determined to be zero, no iterative
16 process is required to determine rate levels for the BP-16 rates.

17
18 **2.4.2.3 Revised Revenue Test**

19 The revenue forecast quantifies the expected level of sales and revenue from power rates and
20 other sources for the rate period, FY 2016–2017. Two revenue forecasts are prepared, one with
21 current rates and the other with proposed rates. These forecasts are used to test whether current
22 rates will recover the generation revenue requirement and, if not, whether proposed rates are
23 sufficient to recover the generation revenue requirement. The revised revenue test is described
24 in section 4 below and in the Power Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-02, § 3.3. The
25 power rates placed in effect October 1, 2013, are used in the calculation of revenue at current
26 rates for FY 2016–2017, using the load forecast from the Power Loads and Resources Study.

1 The rates as computed in RAM2016 are applied to the same loads to create a revenue forecast at
2 proposed rates for FY 2016–2017. The revenue from this forecast is shown in Documentation
3 Table 4.2. These revenues are incorporated into the revenue test in the Power Revenue
4 Requirement Study to determine if the proposed rates are sufficient to recover the revenue
5 requirement. If the rates are not sufficient, an adjustment to the rates is required to increase the
6 rates to a level sufficient to recover the revenue requirement.

7
8 The revised revenue test demonstrates that the BP-16 rates are sufficient to recover the revenue
9 requirement, and no further rate adjustment is needed. *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study,
10 BP-16-FS-BPA-02, § 3.3.

1 **3. RATE DESIGN**

2
3 As described in section 2.3 above, the Administrator retains a considerable amount of discretion
4 in designing rates, as long as the rates meet the requirements of section 7 of the Northwest Power
5 Act.

6
7 Rate design is applied after BPA has allocated its total power revenue requirement to five rate
8 pools: Priority Firm Public Power, Priority Firm Exchange Power, Industrial Firm Power, New
9 Resources Firm Power, and Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services. Rate design does
10 not change the amount of the revenue requirement allocated to each of the five rate pools.

11 Rather, rate design determines how the revenue requirement is collected through rates for each of
12 the five rate pools. Rate design resolves the revenue collection within a particular rate pool and
13 distinguishes between different types of service and power consumption of individual wholesale
14 power customers. Rate design is also used to convey price signals to customers to encourage
15 more efficient power usage and differentiates between the relative market values of the products
16 and services BPA offers to its customers.

17
18 **3.1 Priority Firm Public Rate Design**

19 PFp rate design applies to purchases by public bodies, cooperatives, and Federal agencies
20 pursuant to CHWM contracts. PFp rate design conforms to the criteria set forth in the Tiered
21 Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03.

22
23 As described in the TRM, the PFp rate design includes two tiers. The costs and credits
24 functionalized to power are allocated to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 cost pools based upon the principle
25 of cost causation. As specified in the TRM, the forecast costs and credits allocated to Tier 1 cost
26 pools are kept separate and distinct from those allocated to the Tier 2 cost pools.

1 Aside from Tier 1 and Tier 2 rates, two other rates are calculated based on the TRM
2 “component” rates. First is the PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Rate, for use in contracts that have rates
3 tied to a traditional PF HLH/LLH rate design. Second, a PFp Melded rate schedule is included
4 to serve loads of preference customers without CHWM contracts.

6 **3.1.1 PFp Customer Cost Pools**

7 Under the TRM, there are three Tier 1 cost pools (Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice) and the
8 possibility of multiple Tier 2 cost pools. For the FY 2016–2017 rate period there are four Tier 2
9 cost pools: Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016. The method by which costs
10 and credits are allocated among the seven PFp cost pools is prescribed by the TRM. Costs and
11 credits are allocated among the cost pools based on the association of the cost or credit with a
12 product (Load Following, Block, or Slice/Block) and a tier (Tier 1 or Tier 2). The Composite
13 cost pool includes all Tier 1 costs and credits that are not otherwise allocated to the Slice and
14 Non-Slice cost pools. The Slice cost pool includes only those costs and credits that are
15 specifically and uniquely attributed to the Slice product. Likewise, the Non-Slice cost pool
16 includes only those costs and credits that are specifically and uniquely attributed to the Load
17 Following and Block products (including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product). The
18 Tier 2 Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016 cost pools include all costs and
19 credits that are attributable to the resources and services necessary for load served at a Tier 2 rate
20 (except for Above-RHWM load served at Load Shaping rates).

21
22 To calculate the Tier 1 and Tier 2 rates, all costs recovered through power rates are allocated to
23 one of the seven PFp cost pools. As described in section 2.1, these same costs and credits are
24 first allocated to the PF, IP, NR, and FPS rate pools to establish the revenue requirement for each
25 rate pool. Then, to avoid double-counting and over-collection of the costs and credits allocated
26 to rate pools other than PFp, the revenues recoverable from those other rate pools reduce the

1 costs allocated to the seven PFp cost pools. A mathematical proof is included in RAM2016
2 which shows that the revenue requirement allocated to the PFp rate pools in the COSA equals the
3 revenue collected from the seven cost pools under the PFp tiered rate design.

4 *See* Documentation Tables 2.5.7.1 and 2.5.7.2.

5
6 Once costs and rate design revenue credits have been balanced with the revenue requirement,
7 additional adjustments to the PFp cost pools are made to the extent necessary to avoid cost shifts
8 among products (Load Following, Block, and Slice/Block) and tiers (Tier 1 and Tier 2). These
9 rate design adjustments move dollars from one cost pool to another through equal credits and
10 debits and do not change the total revenue requirement for PFp. These rate design adjustments
11 include three adjustments made within Tier 1 (section 3.1.3) and one adjustment made between
12 Tier 1 and Tier 2 (section 3.1.4). The three adjustments made within Tier 1 are the Transmission
13 Loss Adjustment, the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW, and the
14 Balancing Augmentation Adjustment. The one adjustment made between Tier 1 and Tier 2 is the
15 Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment. The complete allocation of costs with all revenue credits and
16 adjustments for the seven cost pools is shown in Documentation Table 2.3.5, and the TRM
17 allocation of cost pool adjustments is shown in Documentation Tables 2.5.6.1 – 2.5.6.3.

18 19 **3.1.2 Rate Design Revenue Credits**

20 The Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain credits for revenues collected from other
21 components of the PFp rates. The Composite cost pool includes a credit for forecast revenue
22 from the capacity components of Resource Support Services. The Non-Slice cost pool includes a
23 credit for forecast revenue from the Load Shaping charge, the Demand charge (under both the
24 Priority Firm and New Resource rate schedules), the energy components of Resource Support
25 Services, the NR Resource Flattening Service charge, and the Resource Shaping charges. All of
26 these rate design credits are necessary to ensure that the PFp rates do not over-collect the

1 allocated revenue requirement and that the costs and credits have been allocated as specified in
2 the TRM.

3 4 **3.1.2.1 Resource Support Services (RSS) Revenue Credit**

5 BPA provides RSS and RSS-related service options, which generate revenue from preference
6 customers. Revenues received from the capacity components of RSS are credited to the
7 Composite cost pool. For transparency purposes, BPA committed in the TRM to apply the
8 applicable RSS to resources serving system augmentation needs (currently Klondike III) and to
9 resources supporting the Tier 2 rates, if appropriate. In these situations, the source of the RSS
10 revenue credit to the Composite cost pool is provided through either an RSS adder to the system
11 augmentation cost or an RSS cost within a Tier 2 cost pool. Revenues provided by the energy
12 components of RSS are credited to the Non-Slice cost pool. Unlike the capacity used to provide
13 RSS, which operationally impacts Slice/Block, Block, and Load Following products, the
14 provision of RSS energy impacts operationally the Non-Slice products only (including the Block
15 portion of the Slice/Block).

16
17 The total annual RSS revenue credit for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 3.1.

18 19 **3.1.2.2 Resource Shaping Charge (RSC) Revenue Credit**

20 All balancing purchase costs, either resource or load, are allocated to the Non-Slice cost pool.
21 The RSC collects additional revenues for balancing purchase costs associated with balancing
22 resources against a flat annual block. To pair cost allocation with revenue collection of
23 balancing purchase costs, the forecast RSC revenue credit is applied to the Non-Slice cost pool.

24
25 BPA committed in the TRM to apply the RSS and the RSC to resources serving system
26 augmentation needs (Klondike III) and to resources supporting the Tier 2 rates in order to make

1 these acquisitions financially equivalent to a flat block. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. In these
2 situations, the source of the RSC revenue credit is provided through either an RSC adder to the
3 system augmentation cost or an RSC adder within a Tier 2 cost pool. The forecast annual RSC
4 revenue credit for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 3.1.

6 **3.1.2.3 Load Shaping Revenue Credit**

7 The Load Shaping charge is designed to recover costs associated with shaping the firm output of
8 the Tier 1 System Resources to the monthly/diurnal shape of a customer’s Tier 1 load. The Load
9 Shaping charge applies to Non-Slice products, Block (including the Block portion of the
10 Slice/Block) and Load Following, but not the Slice portion of the Slice/Block product. As stated
11 in the TRM, BP-12-A-03, section 5.2, forecast revenue from the Load Shaping charge is credited
12 to the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Load Shaping Revenue Credit.

14 **3.1.2.4 Demand Revenue Credit**

15 The Priority Firm Demand charge is designed to send a price signal to a limited portion of a
16 customer’s overall demand on BPA and applies to customers purchasing Load Following and
17 Block with Shaping Capacity products. Forecast revenue from the Demand charge is credited to
18 the Non-Slice cost pool by means of the Demand Revenue Credit.

20 **3.1.2.5 NR Revenue Credit**

21 The New Resources rate schedule includes a Resource Flattening Service (NRFS), which is
22 available to Load Following customers applying the actual generation output of a Specified
23 Resource to a New Large Single Load (NLSL). The New Resource rate schedule also includes
24 the Energy Shaping Service (ESS), which includes a capacity (demand) component. Forecast
25 revenue from the NRFS and the capacity component of the ESS is credited to the Non-Slice cost
26 pool by means of the NR Revenue Credit.

1 **3.1.3 Rate Design Adjustments Made Between Tier 1 Cost Pools**

2 **3.1.3.1 Transmission Loss Adjustments**

3 The Transmission Loss Adjustments provide a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal
4 debit to the Non-Slice cost pool based on Non-Slice transmission losses. The Transmission Loss
5 Adjustments address the different accounting of transmission losses for the Slice/Block and
6 Non-Slice products. The Non-Slice products and the Block portion of the Slice/Block products
7 are delivered to the purchaser's load service area, while the Slice product is delivered to the
8 purchaser at BPA's generation bus bar. The cost of generating the real power losses for the
9 transmission of Non-Slice sales is included in BPA's revenue requirement. Conversely, the cost
10 of generating the real power losses for the transmission of Slice sales is borne by the purchaser.
11 The Transmission Loss Adjustments transfer the cost of generating the real power losses for the
12 transmission of Non-Slice PF sales from the Composite cost pool to the Non-Slice cost pool.
13 The Transmission Loss Adjustments are calculated by multiplying the network losses associated
14 with the Non-Slice PF products, including the Block portion of the Slice/Block product, by the
15 Average Slice and Non-Slice Tier 1 rate. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.6. The calculation and
16 result of the Transmission Loss Adjustments are shown in Documentation Table 2.5.3.

17
18 **3.1.3.2 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW**

19 Unused RHW occurs when a customer's Forecast Net Requirement is less than its RHW.
20 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments from Unused RHW reallocate costs between the
21 Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost pool.

22
23 Unused RHW reduces the need for system augmentation and/or increases firm power available
24 for sale in the market. The reduced augmentation expenses and/or increased firm power market
25 revenues are reflected in three lines on the TRM cost table: (1) Augmentation Power Purchases;
26 (2) Secondary Revenue; and (3) Balancing Purchases. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.1. The

1 Augmentation Power Purchases line is part of the Composite cost pool, and the Secondary
2 Revenue and Balancing Purchases are part of the Non-Slice cost pool. To share the entire
3 benefit of Unused RHW M with all customers, the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools contain a
4 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment (from Unused RHW M), with one reflecting a credit and
5 the other an equal debit.

6
7 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments have two purposes. The first is to reflect the
8 difference between the value of a flat annual block of system augmentation and the value of the
9 Unused RHW M when the Unused RHW M displaces augmentation. The difference between a
10 flat annual block of system augmentation and the shape of the Unused RHW M is reflected in
11 changes in the assumed balancing purchases and associated costs. These changes in balancing
12 purchase costs are captured in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary
13 Adjustment reallocates the change in balancing purchase costs associated with the difference in
14 value from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

15
16 The second purpose of the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustments is to reflect the full value of
17 the Unused RHW M when the Unused RHW M creates firm surplus power. The revenue
18 associated with this change in firm surplus power related to the Unused RHW M is reflected in
19 the secondary revenue credit in the Non-Slice cost pool. A Firm Surplus and Secondary
20 Adjustment reallocates this change in secondary revenues associated with the Unused RHW M
21 from the Non-Slice cost pool to the Composite cost pool.

22
23 The value of Unused RHW M consists of portions of RHW M Augmentation, Tier 1 System Firm
24 Critical Output, and an associated portion of secondary energy. Each of these three components
25 is valued at its respective price: the Augmentation price for the RHW M Augmentation
26 component, the market price (as expressed by the Load Shaping rates) for the Tier 1 System

1 Firm Critical Output component, and the market price (as expressed by the average price
2 received for secondary sales) for the secondary component. The value of Unused RHW
3 (expressed in dollars per megawatthour) also will be calculated for use in the Slice True-Up of
4 the Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment line item in the Composite cost pool. *See*
5 Documentation Table 2.5.2 for results and calculation of the Firm Surplus and Secondary
6 Adjustments from Unused RHW and the dollar per megawatthour Slice True-Up value of
7 Unused RHW.

8 9 **3.1.3.3 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments**

10 As explained further in the subsections below, balancing augmentation load is
11 (1) Above-RHW load that is forecast to be served at Load Shaping rates; (2) load that is
12 forecast to be served at Tier 2 rates or with a non-Federal resource, rather than at the appropriate
13 Tier 1 rates (net negative Load Shaping billing determinants); or (3) changes to the Tier 1
14 System during the applicable 7(i) ratesetting process from that used to establish each customer's
15 allocation of the Tier 1 System during the applicable RHW Process.

16
17 The sum total of these conditions is either a charge or credit to the Composite cost pool and an
18 offsetting credit or charge, respectively, to the Non-Slice cost pool. *See* Documentation
19 Tables 2.5.6.1 and 2.5.6.2.

20 21 **3.1.3.3.1 Above-RHW Load that is Forecast to be Served at Load Shaping Rates**

22 This first condition occurs when Above-RHW load is forecast to be served at Load Shaping
23 rates either (a) when a Load Following customer's annual Above-RHW load is less than
24 8,760 MWh and the Load Following customer made no alternative election to serve its
25 Above-RHW load or (b) when Above-RHW load is determined in the RHW Process and
26 the load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast of a larger load.

1 When either (a) or (b) is true and the amount of system augmentation purchases is equal to or
2 greater than the amount of balancing augmentation load, the acquisition costs attributable to
3 supplying balancing augmentation load are included as a system augmentation expense in the
4 Composite cost pool. The revenue from supplying balancing augmentation load is credited to
5 the Non-Slice cost pool through the Load Shaping charge revenue credit. Without a Balancing
6 Augmentation Load Adjustment, only Non-Slice customers would receive a credit through an
7 increased Load Shaping Charge revenue credit, but both Slice and Non-Slice customers would
8 bear the cost of an increased system augmentation expense. The Balancing Augmentation Load
9 Adjustment corrects this inequity with a credit to the Composite cost pool and an equal debit to
10 the Non-Slice cost pool.

11
12 This condition causes the sum of Load Shaping billing determinants to be positive. The
13 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
14 calculated as the lesser of the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants for each fiscal year
15 or the augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the augmentation
16 price for the respective fiscal year.

17
18 **3.1.3.3.2 Load that is Forecast to be Served at Tier 2 Rates or with a Non-Federal**
19 **Resource**

20 This second condition occurs when load that would otherwise be served at Tier 1 rates is served
21 at Tier 2 rates or with a non-Federal resource when Above-RHWM load is determined and the
22 load forecast is updated during the rate proceeding to reflect the forecast of a smaller load.

23 When this condition occurs, there is a reduction in system augmentation expenses from what
24 would have otherwise occurred. The Composite cost pool would have received an implicit
25 reduction in costs due solely to load variation attributable to Non-Slice customer loads. In this
26 case, the Balancing Augmentation Adjustment is a debit to the Composite cost pool and an equal
27 credit to the Non-Slice cost pool.

1 This condition causes the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants to be negative. The
2 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
3 calculated as the greater of (1) the sum of the Load Shaping billing determinants for each fiscal
4 year and (2) the avoided augmentation amount for each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by
5 the augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

6 7 **3.1.3.3.3 Changes to the Tier 1 System During the Applicable 7(i) Ratesetting Process**

8 This third condition occurs when the forecast of Tier 1 System output is updated from the Tier 1
9 System forecast in the RHW process. Any difference resulting from the updated calculation of
10 the Tier 1 System output in the rate proceeding will cause either a cost or a credit to be included
11 in the Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment. The cost or credit is included as an addition to
12 the Balancing Augmentation Adjustment rather than in the Balancing Power Purchase costs
13 computed in RevSim. Movements in the updated Tier 1 System output will increase or decrease
14 on an annual-average basis the amount of Augmentation required, which is considered Balancing
15 Power Purchases under the TRM. RevSim computes Balancing Power Purchase costs after load-
16 resource balance has been achieved under critical water. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.3. If the
17 size of the Tier 1 System output increases relative to the RHW process Tier 1 System output,
18 the Non-Slice cost pool will receive a credit for this additional anticipated energy. Alternatively,
19 if the size of the Tier 1 System output decreases, the Non-Slice cost pool will be charged for the
20 reduction in anticipated energy. Customers purchasing the Slice/Block product receive either
21 more or less energy in anticipated Slice-resource deliveries and therefore are compensated by
22 these equal and offsetting costs/credits to the Composite cost pool. *See* Documentation
23 Table 2.5.6.

24
25 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustments to the Composite and Non-Slice cost pools are
26 calculated as the greater of the sum of the difference in the Tier 1 System between the rate

1 proceeding and the RHW M Process for each fiscal year or the avoided augmentation amount for
2 each fiscal year. The result is multiplied by the augmentation price for the respective fiscal year.

3 4 **3.1.4 Rate Design Adjustment Made Between Tier 1 and Tier 2 Cost Pools**

5 The Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment credits the Composite cost pool for the overhead costs charged
6 to the Tier 2 cost pools. Each of the Tier 2 cost pools includes an Overhead Cost Adder, which
7 reflects a proportionate share of BPA's total overhead costs. *See* § 3.1.7.1. The Tier 2 Overhead
8 Adjustment credited to the Composite cost pool is equal to the sum of the Overhead Cost Adders
9 charged to all of the Tier 2 cost pools. The inputs to the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment for
10 FY 2016–2017 are shown in Documentation Table 3.2.

11 12 **3.1.5 PFp Tier 1 Billing Determinants**

13 **3.1.5.1 Tier 1 Cost Allocator (TOCA)**

14 The majority of BPA's costs to be collected through PF rates are allocated among customers
15 through the TOCA. The TOCA is the customer-specific billing determinant used to collect the
16 costs allocated to the Composite cost pool. A TOCA is calculated for each fiscal year of the rate
17 period for each PFp customer. Each customer's annual TOCA is calculated as a percentage by
18 dividing the lesser of an individual customer's RHW M or its Forecast Net Requirement by the
19 total of the RHW Ms for all PFp customers. The TOCA is a percentage rounded to five decimal
20 places, *i.e.*, seven significant digits.

21
22 The Forecast Net Requirement and RHW M for the individual customer and the sum of RHW Ms
23 for all customers are expressed in average annual megawatts and rounded to three decimal
24 places. The total of the RHW Ms for all customers is shown in PRS Table 1, and the sum of
25 TOCA s used for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.6.3.

1 **3.1.5.2 Non-Slice TOCA**

2 The Non-Slice TOCA is the billing determinant used to collect the costs allocated to the
3 Non-Slice cost pool. A Non-Slice TOCA is calculated for each PFp customer for each year of
4 the rate period. The Non-Slice TOCA is equal to a customer's TOCA if the customer is
5 purchasing the Load Following or Block product. The Non-Slice TOCA for customers
6 purchasing the Slice/Block product is computed as the difference between the customer's TOCA
7 and its Slice percentage. The Non-Slice TOCA percentage is rounded to five decimal places.
8 The forecast sum of Non-Slice TOCAs used for FY 2016–2017 is shown in Documentation
9 Table 2.5.6.3.

10
11 **3.1.5.3 Slice Percentage**

12 The Slice percentage is the billing determinant used to collect the costs allocated to the Slice cost
13 pool. A Slice percentage is calculated for each year of the rate period for each PFp customer
14 purchasing the Slice/Block product. The initial Slice percentages are in Exhibit J of each Slice
15 customer's CHWM contract. These percentages can be adjusted each year pursuant to TRM
16 section 3.6 and reflected in Exhibit K of the customer's CHWM contract. The Slice percentage
17 is rounded to five decimal places.

18
19 **3.1.5.4 Load Shaping Billing Determinant**

20 The billing determinant for the Load Shaping charge reflects the difference between a customer's
21 actual load served at Tier 1 rates and the customer's annual load reshaped into the
22 monthly/diurnal shape of RHWM Tier 1 System Capability (System Shaped Load). The Load
23 Shaping billing determinant can have either a positive or a negative value. Pursuant to the TRM,
24 a Load Following customer's Above-RHWM load that is forecast to be less than 8,760 MWh
25 that is not served with Non-Federal Resources will be served by BPA at the Load Shaping rate
26 and is reflected in this billing determinant. *See* Tiered Rate Methodology, BP-12-A-03, at 54.

1 A customer's System Shaped Load is calculated as the RHWMTier 1 System Capability
2 (see section 1.4) for each of the 24 monthly/diurnal periods of the fiscal year multiplied by the
3 customer's Non-Slice TOCA. The Load Shaping billing determinants are calculated as the
4 amount of a customer's monthly/diurnal electric load (measured in kilowatthours) to be served at
5 Tier 1 rates minus the customer's System Shaped Load for the same monthly/diurnal period.

6
7 **Monthly/Diurnal RHWMTier 1 System Capability.** The TRM prescribes that the
8 monthly/diurnal shape of the RHWMTier 1 System Capability will be used to compute the
9 System Shaped Load for purposes of computing Load Shaping billing determinants. The System
10 Shaped Load is not updated if the Tier 1 System output is updated in the rate proceeding. The
11 shape is computed to be constant across both years of the rate period and is the average of each
12 year's respective monthly/diurnal megawatthour amount. In a rate period that does not include a
13 leap year, there will be 24 monthly/diurnal amounts for the RHWMTier 1 System Capability
14 specified in the GRSPs. In a rate period that includes a leap year, there will be 26 amounts, a
15 unique value for each February to account for the additional day. See GRSP II.V.

16 17 **3.1.5.5 Demand Billing Determinant**

18 The Demand billing determinant applies to customers purchasing the Load Following product,
19 the Block product, and the Block portion of the Slice/Block product. TRM sections 5.3.1
20 to 5.3.5 contain a detailed explanation of how to calculate the Demand billing determinant. The
21 following is a summary of the TRM explanation.

22
23 Four quantities are used in calculating a PFp customer's Demand charge billing determinant:
24 (1) the Tier 1 Customer's System Peak (CSP); (2) the average amount of a customer's electric
25 load (measured in average kilowatts) that was served at Tier 1 rates during the Heavy Load

1 Hours of a month; (3) the customer's Contract Demand Quantity (CDQ, expressed in kilowatts);
2 and (4) any applicable Super Peak Credit as specified in a customer's CHWM contract.

3
4 The Demand billing determinant is determined by measuring a customer's CSP and then
5 subtracting the other three quantities. The Demand billing determinant calculation can never
6 result in a negative billing determinant. That is, if the calculation results in a value less than
7 zero, the billing determinant is deemed to be zero.

8
9 Tier 1 CSP is equal to a customer's maximum Actual Hourly Tier 1 Load (measured in
10 kilowatts) during the Heavy Load Hours of a month.

11
12 Twelve CDQs are specified for each PFp customer in the customer's CHWM contract.

13
14 The Super Peak Credit will be determined pursuant to a customer's CHWM contract. The Super
15 Peak Period for FY 2016–2017 is defined in GRSP III.B.

16
17 There are two possible adjustments that may be made to a customer's Demand billing
18 determinant. The first is an adjustment to offset anomalous recovery load peaks that occur after
19 a customer has had power restored to its service territory following a weather-related system
20 outage or other extreme peak event. The second is an adjustment to offset extreme load changes
21 that have severely adversely affected a customer's load factor. GRSP II.D includes the
22 calculations for applying these adjustments, applicable qualifying criteria, and notice
23 requirements.

1 **3.1.6 PFp Tier 1 Rates**

2 **3.1.6.1 Tier 1 Customer Rates**

3 Rates for the Composite, Non-Slice, and Slice customer charges are expressed as dollars per
4 one percentage point of billing determinant (TOCA, Non-Slice TOCA, or Slice percentage,
5 respectively). Each of the three rates is calculated by dividing the total costs allocated to each
6 cost pool by the sum of the respective forecast billing determinants. The quotient of that
7 calculation is then divided by 12 to yield a monthly rate per one percent of the applicable billing
8 determinant.

9
10 The monthly rates for each of the Tier 1 cost pools are shown in Documentation Table 2.5.6.3.

11
12 **3.1.6.2 Tier 1 Load Shaping Rates**

13 The PFp rate design includes 24 Load Shaping rates (two diurnal periods—HLH and LLH—for
14 each of 12 months). The Load Shaping rates are set equal to the rate period average marginal
15 cost of power for each monthly/diurnal period as determined in the Power Risk and Market Price
16 Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, section 2.4. *See also* Documentation Table 3.3.

17
18 **3.1.6.2.1 Load Shaping True-Up**

19 The Load Shaping True-Up is an adjustment to the Load Shaping charge that is necessary to
20 ensure each customer pays a Tier 1 rate for purchases of energy that are less than its RHWM. At
21 the end of each fiscal year, for each Load Following customer BPA will calculate whether a
22 true-up of the Load Shaping charge applies. The Load Shaping Charge True-Up Adjustment
23 applies to a Load Following customer when either its TOCA Load or its Actual Annual Tier 1
24 Load is less than its RHWM. The Load Shaping True-Up rate is the difference between (1) the
25 system-weighted average of the Load Shaping rates and (2) the Composite Customer rate plus
26 the Non-Slice Customer rate, converted to mills per kilowatthour. The process for calculating

1 the Load Shaping True-Up rate is shown in TRM section 5.2.4., and the rate is specified in
2 GRSP II.L.

3
4 **Special Implementation Provision for Load Shaping True-Up.** The Load Shaping True-Up
5 Adjustment (GRSP II.L) includes special implementation provisions that apply if two conditions
6 are met: (1) a customer has Above-RHWM load; and (2) the customer has unused RHWM
7 greater than zero. If these conditions are met, the customer may be eligible for an additional
8 Load Shaping True-Up credit. The amount of the additional Load Shaping True-Up credit will
9 depend on a second calculation.

10
11 This special implementation provision was originally designed to solve a transitional
12 implementation issue caused by setting Above-RHWM load based on a forecast different from
13 that used to determine a customer's TOCA. This provision has a longer-term application,
14 however, because Above-RHWM load is determined in the RHWM Process (prior to the Initial
15 Proposal of each rate proceeding), and the calculation of a customer's TOCA occurs in the Final
16 Proposal. A consequence of using forecasts prepared at different times is the possibility that a
17 customer has both Above-RHWM load and unused RHWM. This cannot happen if the same
18 forecast is used to set both Above-RHWM load and customers' TOCAs.

19
20 When both conditions above are met, the amount of additional Load Shaping True-Up credit a
21 customer may be eligible for is based on the following calculation. First, if the Annual Deviation
22 calculation of the Load Shaping Charge True-Up is negative or equals zero, and the absolute
23 value of the Annual Deviation is less than the customer's Above-RHWM load, then the
24 additional credit is equal to the Load Shaping True-Up rate multiplied by the smallest of (1) the
25 customer's Above-RHWM load, (2) the Above-RHWM load less the absolute value of the
26 Annual Deviation amount, or (3) the Above Forecast amount. Second, if the Annual Deviation

1 calculation of the Load Shaping Charge True-Up is positive and the Annual Deviation amount is
2 less than the Above Forecast amount, then the additional credit is equal to the Load Shaping
3 True-Up rate multiplied by the lesser of (1) the customer's Above-RHWM load or (2) the Above
4 Forecast amount minus the Annual Deviation amount.

6 **3.1.6.3 Tier 1 Demand Rates**

7 Demand rates are based upon the annual fixed costs (capital and O&M) of the marginal capacity
8 resource, an LMS100 combustion turbine, as determined by the Northwest Power and
9 Conservation Council's Microfin model 15.0.1. The Microfin model is used to obtain an
10 estimate for the nominal all-in capital costs of an LMS100 with a 2016 in-service date. The all-
11 in capital cost under these specifications is \$1,011/kW. *See* Documentation Table 3.4.

12
13 The projected debt payment on the \$1,011/kW fixed capital costs is estimated at \$63.61/kW/yr,
14 based on a cost of debt of 4.71 percent financed over 30 years. The plant is assumed to be
15 owned by a publicly owned utility with BPA-backed bonds. The cost of debt is estimated with
16 BPA's FY 2016 Third-Party Tax-Exempt 30-Year Borrowing Rate Forecast. *See* FY 2015
17 Interest Rate and Inflation Forecast memo in the Power Revenue Requirement Study
18 Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-02A, § 6.

19
20 The cost of fixed O&M included in the Demand rate calculation is obtained from the Microfin
21 model. The calculation of the Demand rate uses the Microfin model's 2012 estimate of
22 \$11/kW/yr escalated to 2016 and 2017 dollars using the 2010 to 2014 average (5-year) rate of
23 1.61 percent calculated from the Implicit Price Deflators from the U.S. Bureau of Economic
24 Analysis. The two-year average annual cost for fixed O&M is \$11.81/kW/yr.

1 Insurance and fixed fuel are also included in the calculation of the Demand rate. The average
2 annual insurance cost of \$2.44/kW/yr is calculated based on 0.25 percent of the mid-year
3 assessed value obtained from the Council's Microfin model. The fixed fuel cost assumed in the
4 Demand rate calculation is \$40.40/kW/yr. The fixed fuel cost is estimated using Microfin's
5 vintaged heat rate of 8,541 Btu/kWh applied to the average of the existing and new Pacific
6 Northwest East (PNWE) fixed fuel costs for the applicable fiscal year.

7
8 The average annual expense is \$118.59/kW. This annual value is shaped into the 12 months of
9 the year using the shape of the Load Shaping rates, resulting in Demand rates specific to each
10 month. See Documentation Table 3.4 and the BP-16 Power Rate Schedules, *e.g.*, Schedule
11 PF-16, § 2.1.2.1.

12 13 **3.1.6.4 PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Rates**

14 The PFp Tier 1 Equivalent rates consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and
15 12 Demand rates. The PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates are equal to the Load Shaping rates
16 less a single \$/MWh value. The single \$/MWh value scales the Load Shaping rates to a level at
17 which the PFp Tier 1 Equivalent Energy rates, in conjunction with the demand revenue, would
18 collect the Tier 1 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp Non-Slice loads (the Composite cost
19 pool plus the Non-Slice cost pool). This single \$/MWh value is equivalent to the Load Shaping
20 True-Up rate. This calculation is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.5. The Demand rates are
21 equal to the Tier 1 Demand rates. See GRSP II.Q.

22 23 **3.1.6.5 PFp Slice Billing Adjustment**

24 The PFp Slice Billing Adjustment is a charge to the November 2015 power bill for customers
25 who had CHWM Slice/Block contracts during FY 2012–2015. This adjustment is based on the
26 Slice/Block customers' shares of the Slice percentage share of \$3.542 million per year in

1 “Accrual Revenues” associated with the WNP-3 Settlement included in the Non-Slice cost pool
2 in BP-12 and BP-14. The Slice Billing Adjustment results from the misallocation of minimum
3 required net revenue (MRNR) costs associated with revenues from the 1998 WNP-3 settlement
4 with PGE. All of the cash was received in 1998, and the revenue associated with this settlement
5 is recognized by BPA as an annual credit of \$3.542 million from 1998 to 2019. In BP-12 and
6 BP-14, the annual credit was allocated to the Composite cost pool, but the non-cash MRNR cost
7 item was allocated to only the Non-Slice cost pool. Since the annual credit was shared among all
8 customer classes through the Composite cost pool, and the non-cash cost item was allocated only
9 to Non-Slice loads for MRNR computation purposes, a cost shift from the Composite cost pool
10 to the Non-Slice cost pool occurred. The settlement predated the creation of the Slice product,
11 and therefore the funds associated with the settlement contributed to the interest credit on the
12 financial reserves balance for the Composite cost pool. The non-cash cost item associated with
13 the settlement should have been allocated to the Composite cost pool to compute MRNR. The
14 PFP Slice Billing Adjustment corrects this unintended cost shift between the Composite and
15 Non-Slice Cost Pools that occurred in setting the BP-12 and BP-14 rates. The revenue from the
16 billing adjustment is included in Documentation Table 2.3.1.5 as “Slice Billing Adjustment” and
17 Table 2.5.6.2 under “FPS Revenues not classified as Obligations in TRM.” Each applicable
18 Slice/Block customer’s billing adjustment is summarized in Documentation Table 3.5. The
19 misallocation of costs is corrected in Documentation Tables 2.3.1.4 and 2.5.1.

20
21 **3.1.6.6 Conservation Cost and Credits Associated with Post-2011 Energy**
22 **Efficiency Implementation**

23 BPA’s Post-2011 Energy Efficiency Review Process led to a new program to support
24 conservation acquisitions during the Regional Dialogue contract period. This new program is the
25 Large Project Program (LPP), which is designed to be revenue neutral to non-participating power
26 customers. LPP financing costs are included in the aggregate debt service in the revenue

1 requirement, and equal and offsetting revenue credits are included in ratemaking. *See*
2 Documentation Table 2.3.1.5.

3 4 **3.1.7 PFp Tier 2 Cost Pool**

5 There are four Tier 2 cost pools: the Short-Term cost pool, the Load Growth cost pool, the
6 VR1-2014 cost pool, and the VR1-2016 cost pool. Costs allocated to the aggregate Tier 2 cost
7 pool thus are further allocated to these four cost pools. For the rate period, those allocated costs
8 are either the actual costs associated with the flat-block energy purchases for those rate pools at
9 the transacted amounts and prices, or the forecast augmentation rate, when applicable. Costs for
10 the Tier 2 Overhead Adjustment and scheduling services are added to these cost pools as
11 described in the following sections. Remarketing credits are applied to each applicable cost pool
12 as described in section 3.1.7.3.2.

13 14 **3.1.7.1 Tier 2 Overhead Cost Adder**

15 TRM section 6.3.3 describes an Overhead Cost Adder to be included as part of the Tier 2 rates.
16 The overhead cost components used to calculate the Tier 2 Rate Overhead Cost Adder are listed
17 in Documentation Table 3.2. The rate period total of these overhead costs is divided by BPA's
18 total forecast of revenue-producing energy sales (PFp, IP, NR, FPS, Downstream Benefits and
19 Pumping Power, Pre-Subscription, Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue,
20 and Secondary sales). The result is a \$1.30/MWh adder on average for the rate period. The
21 \$/MWh value in each year is multiplied by the amount of planned sales in each year for each
22 Tier 2 alternative (Short-Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) to produce a dollar
23 value for the Overhead Cost Adder included in each cost pool for each year. The Tier 2
24 Overhead Cost Adder provides the revenue credit to the Composite cost pool (called Tier 2
25 Overhead Adjustment). *See* § 3.1.4. The specific cost and sales values used in these calculations
26 are shown in Documentation Table 3.6.

1 **3.1.7.2 Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service Cost Adder**

2 A cost for Transmission Scheduling Service (TSS) is added to each Tier 2 cost pool. A TSS
3 Adder is calculated by dividing the operations scheduling costs for the rate period by the total
4 megawatthours actually scheduled in FY 2013 and FY 2014 to produce a yearly \$/MWh value.
5 Inputs to this calculation are shown in Documentation Table 3.8. This value is multiplied by the
6 amount of planned Tier 2 sales in each year for each Tier 2 alternative (Short-Term, Load
7 Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) to produce the annual cost for the TSS Cost Adder included
8 in each cost pool for each year. The Tier 2 TSS Cost Adder is one of the credits to the
9 Composite cost pool summed in the Resource Support Services Revenue Credit. *See* § 3.1.2.1.
10 The calculated costs assigned to each cost pool in each year are shown in Documentation
11 Tables 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, and 3.12.

12
13 **3.1.7.3 Tier 2 BPA Market Purchases**

14 BPA made three purchases for Tier 2 rate service for the FY 2016–2017 rate period. Two were
15 made in FY 2012, and one was made in FY 2013. The costs of the FY 2012 purchases were
16 assigned to the Load Growth and Vintage VR1-2014 Tier 2 cost pools at the time of purchase.
17 The cost of the FY 2013 purchase was assigned to the Vintage VR1-2016 Tier 2 cost pool. Any
18 remaining amount of need for these cost pools and for the Short-Term cost pool after the
19 purchases are allocated is valued at the forecast augmentation price. The average megawatt
20 purchase amounts for each rate pool and their associated power purchase prices are summarized
21 in Documentation Table 3.13.

22
23 **3.1.7.3.1 Reallocated Power from the Load Growth Rate Cost Pool**

24 When power purchased for the Load Growth rate pool exceeds the rate pool’s Tier 2 load
25 obligation for the rate period as determined in accordance with the RHWM Process (including
26 the real power losses to deliver the power to the purchasers), the power in excess of the cost

1 pool's load is reallocated to another Tier 2 cost pool(s) pursuant to TRM section 3.4. This
2 allocation is done on a pro rata basis based on the outstanding need across the pools.

3
4 For ratemaking purposes, this reallocation of power is at BPA's forecast augmentation price for
5 the rate period. TRM § 3.4. The rates are computed based on both the augmentation price for
6 each year of the rate period and the purchase price of the reallocated power from the Load
7 Growth customer pool. The revenues from such reallocation are credited to the Load Growth
8 cost pool. The cost differential between the power purchase cost and the price associated with
9 the reallocated power is removed from the Load Growth rate and charged to a set of Load
10 Growth rate customers through a Load Growth Rate Customer Charge, described in
11 section 3.1.12 below.

13 **3.1.7.3.2 Reallocated Power from CHWM Contract Section 10 Remarketing**

14 When power purchased for the Tier 2 rate pool exceeds Above-RHWM loads, for some
15 purchasers BPA remarkets the excess amount. Pursuant to TRM section 6.4 and section 10.4 of
16 the CHWM contract, BPA remarkets the Tier 2 rate purchase amount in excess of the customer's
17 need and credits the proceeds to that customer.

18
19 Similarly, there are customers with Specified Resources to which Diurnal Flattening Service
20 (DFS) applies that are in excess of a Customer's Above-RHWM load. Pursuant to section 10.5
21 of the CHWM contract, BPA must remarket the amounts of non-Federal resources with DFS in
22 the same manner as it remarkets Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.

23
24 The revenues from such reallocations are credited to the individual customers, as required under
25 the CHWM contract and the TRM and as described in sections 3.1.11 and 3.1.15.2.5 below.

26 Documentation Table 3.14 summarizes the sources of power for meeting the various Tier 2

1 loads. It includes both executed and forecast purchases, remarketed power from other Tier 2 cost
2 pools, and remarketed power from non-Federal resources with DFS.

3 4 **3.1.7.4 Tier 2 Risk Analysis**

5 The risk analysis for Tier 2 rate service is addressed in the Power Risk and Market Price Study,
6 BP-16-FS-BPA-04, section 4.3. Consistent with that discussion, no risk mitigation treatment is
7 added to the Tier 2 cost pools to cover risks in the FY 2016–2017 rate period.

8 9 **3.1.8 PFp Tier 2 Billing Determinants**

10 The Tier 2 billing determinant is equal to each customer’s commitment to purchase from BPA all
11 or a portion of the customer’s Above-RHWM load. Each customer’s Tier 2 rate service amount
12 is contractually established for FY 2016–2017. The totals for all customers (by Tier 2
13 alternative) are summarized in Documentation Table 3.15.

14 15 **3.1.9 Tier 2 Rates**

16 Based on the annual average megawatt load obligations for each Tier 2 rate alternative (Short-
17 Term, Load Growth, VR1-2014, and VR1-2016) in each year and the costs for each cost pool in
18 each year, Tier 2 rates are calculated as summarized in Documentation Tables 3.9, 3.10, 3.11,
19 and 3.12. Each rate is calculated by dividing the annual costs allocated to the specific Tier 2 cost
20 pool by the billing determinants in that same fiscal year. A specific Tier 2 rate in each year for
21 each Tier 2 rate alternative is necessary because there are different sets of customers associated
22 with each rate, different costs from the separate purchases, different allocations to Tier 2 cost
23 pools, and different surplus/deficit calculations. Pursuant to the TRM, a Load Following
24 customer’s Above-RHWM load that is forecast to be less than 8,760 MWh and that is not served
25 with Non-Federal Resources will be served at Tier 2 rates set equal to the Load Shaping rate.

1 **3.1.9.1 Tier 2 Rate Transmission Curtailment Management Service (TCMS)**
2 **Adjustment**

3 The Tier 2 rate schedule includes an adjustment for TCMS-related costs. This adjustment will
4 occur if a transmission event (in the form of either a planned transmission outage or a
5 transmission curtailment) has occurred along the transmission path between Mid-C and the BPA
6 point of delivery for the market purchases allocated to the Tier 2 cost pools. The adjustment is
7 described in GRSP II.U.4.

8
9 **3.1.10 Calculating Charges to Reduce Tier 2 Purchase Amounts**

10 **3.1.10.1 Tier 2 Purchase Amount Reductions for Vintage Rate Service**

11 Section 2.3.1.1 of Exhibit C of the Load Following CHWM contract provides customers with an
12 opportunity to reduce their purchase amounts supplied by BPA at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate and
13 replace them with service from BPA at a Tier 2 Vintage rate if one is offered. For customers
14 making this election, BPA will levy charges to cover costs that BPA is obligated to pay and is
15 not able recover through other transactions. Section 2.3.1.4 of the CHWM contract states that
16 BPA shall determine the costs, if any, to be collected from such charges during the 7(i) process
17 that establishes the applicable Tier 2 Vintage rate.

18
19 **3.1.10.2 Tier 2 Purchase Amount Reductions for Service with Non-Federal**
20 **Resources**

21 Section 2.4.2 of Exhibit C of the Load Following CHWM contract provides customers with an
22 opportunity to reduce their purchase amounts from BPA at the Tier 2 Short-Term rate and
23 replace them with Unspecified Resource Amounts if the customer provides BPA notice by
24 October 31 prior the rate proceeding. This notice deadline was postponed until November 30,
25 2014, for the BP-16 rate period due to the extension of the RHWM Process. If a customer makes
26 this election, BPA may levy charges upon that customer to recover costs that BPA is obligated to
27 pay and is not able to recover through other transactions. Section 2.4.2.1 of the contract states
28 that BPA shall determine the costs, if any, to be collected from such charges during the

1 7(i) process following a customer's notice to reduce its Tier 2 rate purchase amount. No
2 customers provided BPA notice that they were reducing their purchase amounts for this rate
3 period.
4

5 **3.1.11 Tier 2 Remarketing for Individual Customers**

6 **3.1.11.1 Tier 2 Remarketing for Load Following Customers**

7 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that the customer may elect to have BPA remarket its
8 Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Above-RHWM load as forecast for an upcoming rate
9 period year is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource amounts.
10 Notice of such election must be provided by October 31 of the year of a rate case initial proposal
11 for Load Following customers. Due to the extended RHWM Process prior to the BP-16 rate
12 case, this election was adjusted to November 30, 2014.
13

14 **3.1.11.2 Tier 2 Remarketing for Slice/Block Customers**

15 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that a customer may elect to have BPA remarket its
16 Tier 2 rate purchase amount in the event its Forecast Net Requirement for the first fiscal year of
17 an upcoming rate period is less than the sum of its RHWM and Tier 2 rate purchase amounts.
18 Notice of such election must be provided by August 31 of the applicable fiscal year.
19

20 **3.1.11.3 Calculating the Remarketed Tier 2 Proceeds for Load Following and** 21 **Slice/Block Customers**

22 Section 6.4 of the TRM states that if BPA remarkets a customer's Tier 2 purchase obligation
23 pursuant to the CHWM contract, BPA will credit the proceeds from the remarketing (net of any
24 remarketing costs) to such customer. The customer must continue to pay for the entire purchase
25 at the appropriate Tier 2 rate. The remarketed Tier 2 proceeds are computed for Load Following
26 customers using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in megawatthours) plus real power
27 losses and (2) either the forecast augmentation price for the rate period or the actual price BPA

1 paid for the power it purchased to meet its remaining Tier 2 need in FY 2016–2017. After notice
2 is provided by a Slice/Block customer, the remarketed Tier 2 proceeds will be computed for that
3 customer using (1) the remarketed amount of Tier 2 service (in megawatthours) plus real power
4 losses and (2) the flat annual equivalent market price forecast for the applicable fiscal year plus
5 any additional costs incurred by BPA in purchasing power from other entities. The annual
6 remarketing proceeds for each customer will be divided by 12 to compute a flat monthly credit
7 that will be applied to the customer’s bill. Each applicable Load Following customer’s forecast
8 of monthly remarketed Tier 2 proceeds amount is summarized in Documentation Tables 3.16
9 and 3.17.

11 **3.1.12 Load Growth Rate Customer Charge**

12 BPA will apply a charge to the bills of Load Growth customers with an Above-RHWM load
13 greater than zero and less than 8,760 MWh, as calculated in the RHWM Process. As described
14 in section 3.1.7.3 above, BPA purchased power in excess of FY 2016 and FY 2017 Load Growth
15 rate customer need. This excess power will be allocated to the other Tier 2 cost pools at the price
16 BPA pays for purchases made to meet the remaining Tier 2 load obligation plus losses. In this
17 rate period, the price BPA paid for the power is greater than the remarketing price. The
18 difference is allocated to the Load Growth customers in the form of a customer charge using
19 their Above-RHWM load (if it was computed in the RHWM Process to be greater than zero and
20 less than 8,760 MWh) as the cost allocator. The cost differential plus losses is \$516,489 in
21 FY 2016 and \$575,371 in FY 2017. Each applicable Load Growth customer’s forecast customer
22 charge is summarized in Documentation Table 3.18.

1 **3.1.13 PFp Irrigation Rate Discount**

2 The Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD) is a discount to the PFp Tier 1 rates for eligible irrigation
3 load served by a customer. The discount will appear as a credit on customer bills as an offset to
4 the charge of eligible irrigation load at Tier 1 rates. This discount is available to eligible loads
5 during May, June, July, August, and September during the BP-16 rate period. *See* GRSP II.K.

6
7 **3.1.13.1 Irrigation Rate Discount Calculation**

8 The TRM establishes the method for calculating the IRD. The process begins with a fixed
9 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Program (IRMP) percentage of 37.06 percent. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,
10 § 10.3, and BP-12 Power Rate Study Documentation, BP-12-FS-BPA-01A, Tables 3.14
11 and 3.15.

12
13 The IRMP percentage is multiplied by the sum of the forecast revenue that irrigation loads will
14 pay through the Composite Customer Charge, the Non-Slice Customer Charge, and the Load
15 Shaping Charge, adjusted for any applicable Low Density Discount, divided by the sum of the
16 irrigation loads (expressed in megawatthours) to derive a dollars per megawatthour discount.

17 The applicable Low Density Discount is calculated as the weighted average Low Density
18 Discount of eligible irrigation customers, weighted with eligible irrigation loads. *See*
19 Documentation Table 3.20.

20
21 Forecast revenue for irrigation loads will be calculated using an IRD TOCA derived by dividing
22 the sum of the irrigation loads (expressed in average megawatts) by the sum of all RHWMs. The
23 IRD TOCA will be applied consistent with TRM section 5 for calculation of forecast irrigation
24 revenues from the Composite Customer Charge, the Non-Slice Customer Charge, and the Load
25 Shaping Charge. The calculation is shown on Documentation Tables 2.3.3.1 – 2.3.3.3.

1 **3.1.13.2 Irrigation Rate Discount Bill Credit**

2 The irrigation credit available to a customer with eligible irrigation load is equal to the monthly
3 irrigation load set forth in Exhibit D of the customer’s CHWM contract multiplied by the IRD.
4 The amount of irrigation credit the customer will receive is based on the lesser of a customer’s
5 Tier 1 energy purchase or its eligible irrigation load amounts in the customer’s CHWM contract.

6
7 **3.1.13.3 Irrigation Rate Discount True-Up**

8 At the end of each irrigation season, customers with eligible irrigation load will send BPA their
9 measured May-through-September irrigation load amounts. If BPA determines that the
10 measured irrigation load amounts are less than the eligible irrigation load amounts set forth in
11 Exhibit D of the customer’s CHWM contract, then the purchaser shall reimburse BPA for the
12 excess IRD credits. Excess IRD credits will be calculated as the IRD rate multiplied by the
13 difference between the contract irrigation load and the measured irrigation load.

14 *See* GRSP II.K.3.

15
16 **3.1.14 PFp Melded Rates (Non-Tiered Rate)**

17 The PF Melded rate design applies to purchases by public bodies, cooperatives, and Federal
18 agencies pursuant to power sales contracts other than CHWM contracts. No sales under the
19 PF Melded rate are forecast during the rate period, FY 2016–2017.

20
21 Melded PF Public rates are included in the PF rate schedule, section 3. The PFp Melded rates
22 consist of 12 HLH Energy rates, 12 LLH Energy rates, and 12 Demand rates. The PFp Melded
23 Energy rates are equal to the PFp Load Shaping rates less a single \$/MWh value. The single
24 \$/MWh value adjusts the Load Shaping Rates so that the PFp Melded Energy rates, in
25 conjunction with the demand revenue, do not collect more or less revenues than the Tier 1 and
26 Tier 2 revenue requirement allocated to the PFp loads. The \$/MWh value is the PFp Melded

1 Equivalent Energy Scalar calculation of the scalar is shown in Documentation Table 2.5.8.2.

2 The applicable Demand rates are equal to the PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

3 4 **3.1.15 PFp Resource Support Services**

5 BPA offered customers access to RSS and related services for their variable, non-dispatchable
6 non-Federal resources, in accordance with the CHWM contract. The related services include
7 Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment Management Service. In
8 general, these services are designed to financially convert a variable, non-dispatchable resource
9 into a flat annual block of power or the specified monthly/diurnal resource shape found in
10 Exhibit A of the customer's CHWM contract. Resource Remarketing Service (RRS) is an
11 additional related service that will be provided during the BP-16 rate period.

12
13 RSS is also applied to Federal resource acquisitions to make them financially equivalent to a flat
14 block, if necessary. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 8. The cost of Klondike III, a wind plant, is
15 assigned to Tier 1 Augmentation in the Composite cost pool. Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed to
16 be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase for ratemaking purposes. *See id.* § 3.5. Because
17 Klondike III's generation is variable and non-dispatchable in nature, certain RSS rate design
18 components apply to Klondike III, and the resulting costs are allocated to the Composite cost
19 pool. These costs are described below.

20
21 Costs for RSS are not allocated to the Tier 2 cost pools because there are no variable,
22 non-dispatchable resources assigned to the Tier 2 cost pools. Costs for TSS are allocated to
23 the Tier 2 cost pools, as described in section 3.1.7.2 above. Costs for TCMS events associated
24 with Tier 2 rate service are recovered through the Tier 2 Rate TCMS Adjustment, described in
25 section 3.1.9.1 above.

1 **3.1.15.1 RSS Rates**

2 RSS rates are included in the PF and FPS rate schedules. The RSS rates relevant to the PFp rates
3 include Diurnal Flattening Service energy and capacity rates, Grandfathered Generation
4 Management Service rates, Resource Shaping rates and adjustment, Secondary Crediting Service
5 shortfall and secondary energy rates, and Secondary Crediting Service Administrative Fee rate.

6 The RSS rates relevant to the FPS rate include Forced Outage Reserve Service energy and
7 capacity rates, the TSS rate, the TCMS rate, and RRS. In total, about \$3 million of forecast RSS
8 and TSS-related revenue credits are applied annually to the Tier 1 cost pools. *See*
9 Documentation Tables 3.1 and 3.6.

10
11 **3.1.15.2 RSS Diurnal Flattening Service, Resource Shaping Charge, and Resource**
12 **Shaping Charge Adjustment**

13 **3.1.15.2.1 Diurnal Flattening Service**

14 DFS is an optional service that financially converts the output of a variable, non-dispatchable
15 resource into the equivalent of a flat amount of power within each diurnal period of a month.
16 When DFS charges are coupled with Resource Shaping Charges, the variable output of a
17 generating resource is financially converted to a flat annual block of power. BPA selected a flat
18 annual block of power as the benchmark shape that is compared to new non-Federal resources
19 and Tier 2 purchases. DFS will apply to the non-Federal resource the customer is applying to its
20 load and any portion of the resource remarketed by BPA.

21
22 The RSS module of RAM calculates a unique set of rates and charges for each resource to which
23 DFS is applied. Included in Documentation Table 3.21 are the final rates and charges calculated
24 for the customers that have requested DFS for their resources. PF-16 rate schedule sections 5.1
25 and 5.2 describe the general rate application of the DFS-related charges. The GRSPs include the
26 calculations for the DFS capacity charges, DFS energy charges, and Resource Shaping charges
27 for the resources to which DFS is applied. *See* GRSP II.U.

1 Briefly, DFS charges include the following elements:

- 2 • A DFS capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate applied to the difference
3 between the calculated firm capacity of the resource and the planned average HLH
4 generation of the resource. This charge reflects the costs of reserving an amount of
5 capacity to smooth the variable generation of a resource into a flat block of power.
- 6 • A DFS energy charge based on the potential cost of storing and releasing power using
7 a resource capable of storing energy (pumped storage) to balance the hourly shape of
8 the resource to which DFS is applied. This charge reflects the costs of energy storage
9 to smooth the hourly generation variation into a flat monthly/diurnal block of power.

10
11 When DFS is applied to a resource, other charges must be added to the DFS charges to complete
12 the financial conversion to a flat annual block of power. These include the following elements:

- 13 • The Resource Shaping charge, based on the Resource Shaping rates (which are equal
14 to the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping rates), to financially convert the resource amounts
15 that have been flattened on a monthly/diurnal basis into a flat annual block of power.
- 16 • A Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment, based on the Resource Shaping rates, to
17 correct for differences in the planned generation used to calculate the Resource
18 Shaping charge and the actual (metered or scheduled) generation.

19 20 **3.1.15.2.2 DFS Capacity Charge**

21 Unless stated otherwise, the resource amounts used in the calculations shown below are either
22 (1) generation amounts specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit A (Exhibit A
23 amounts) or (2) planned generation amounts based on hourly generation from the most recent
24 historical year specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D (Exhibit D amounts).

1 **DFS Capacity Rate.** The rates used to calculate the DFS Capacity Charge are the monthly PFp
2 Tier 1 Demand rates.

3
4 **DFS Capacity Billing Determinant.** The billing determinant is the difference between the
5 resource's monthly average HLH Exhibit D amounts in one year and the calculated monthly firm
6 capacity of the resource.

7
8 **Monthly Firm Capacity.** The RSS module of RAM calculates monthly firm capacity amounts
9 for each resource. This calculation represents the lowest level of historical generation in a HLH
10 period for each month after accounting for planned and forced outages. The firm capacity of a
11 resource is calculated as the percentile equal to the forced outage rating calculated from the
12 historical monthly HLH generation levels. In other words, a resource with a 5 percent forced
13 outage rating would have a firm capacity amount equal to the 5th percentile of the hourly
14 historical generation amounts for the HLH period of a month.

15
16 The billing determinant also includes a planned outage adjustment. If the historical hourly data
17 reflects an outage that was planned, the model does a second calculation of the monthly firm
18 capacity amount. This test runs the same calculation as above but calculates the value
19 approximately equal to the forced outage percentile of an hourly sample that does not include the
20 hours that were identified as a planned outage. If the number of planned outage hours is less
21 than 25 percent of the HLH in the month, no further adjustments are made to the value calculated
22 by the planned outage calculation of firm capacity. If the number of planned outage hours is
23 equal to 25 percent of the HLH in the month but less than 75 percent of the hours in the month,
24 the planned outage adjusted firm capacity value is reduced by multiplying it by one minus
25 the percentage of planned hours in the month. If the number of planned outage hours in the

1 month is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the HLH in the month, the firm capacity of the
2 resource in that particular month is set to zero.

3
4 **DFS Capacity Charge.** For each resource, the DFS Capacity charge is the lesser of:

5 (1) the sum of the monthly DFS Capacity rates multiplied by the monthly
6 DFS billing determinants

7 or

8 (2) the annual average Exhibit D amount multiplied by the sum of the
9 monthly PF Tier 1 Demand rates

10
11 The result is then divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge that will be specified in
12 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the individual
13 DFS capacity charges that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

14 15 **3.1.15.2.3 DFS Energy Charge**

16 **DFS Energy Rate.** A unique DFS energy rate is developed for each resource to which DFS is
17 applied. The purpose of this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and releasing energy to
18 offset the hourly variability of the resource's Exhibit D amounts. The RSS module of RAM
19 calculates the DFS energy rate for each resource. Generally, for each monthly/diurnal period in
20 a year, the sum of planned generation in excess of average monthly/diurnal Exhibit D amounts is
21 multiplied by 25 percent (to reflect the energy lost when using a pumped storage hydroelectric
22 unit to perform the energy storage). The result is multiplied by the applicable monthly/diurnal
23 Resource Shaping rate. The monthly/diurnal results are summed for the year and divided by the
24 total planned energy from the Exhibit D amounts to calculate the DFS Energy rate.

1 **DFS Energy Billing Determinant.** The DFS energy billing determinant is the total actual
2 generation for the particular resource during the billing month. The actual generation amounts
3 will be either the resource meter readings, or the resource transmission schedules if the resource
4 requires an e-Tag. For resources within the BPA balancing authority area, transmission
5 curtailments associated with Dispatcher Standing Order(s) and reliability protocols related to
6 BPA's balancing services offered through the Ancillary and Control Areas Services rates will be
7 treated as reduced scheduled amounts when calculating the actual generation for such resources.
8

9 **DFS Energy Charge.** The DFS energy charge is the product of multiplying the DFS energy rate
10 by the DFS energy billing determinant for each month. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the
11 DFS energy rates that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.
12 GRSP II.U.1.(a) includes the formula for calculating the DFS energy charges for the individual
13 resources to which DFS is applied.
14

15 **3.1.15.2.4 Resource Shaping Charge**

16 **Resource Shaping Rate.** The monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates are equal to the PFp
17 Tier 1 Load Shaping rates. The purpose of this rate is to reflect the value of buying and selling
18 flat monthly/diurnal blocks of power in the market (with the Load Shaping rate as the proxy
19 market price) to convert a diurnally flat resource within the month into one that, on a planned
20 basis, is flat across the year.
21

22 **Resource Shaping Billing Determinant.** The Resource Shaping billing determinant for each
23 resource is the difference between the planned monthly/diurnal generation from the Exhibit D
24 amounts and the annual average generation from the Exhibit A amounts for the same year.
25
26

1 **Resource Shaping Charge.** For each resource, the Resource Shaping charge is the product of
2 the Resource Shaping rate and the Resource Shaping billing determinant. The sum of the values
3 is divided by 24 (or 12 if the service applies in only one fiscal year) to calculate a flat monthly
4 charge for the rate period. On a monthly basis this calculation can result in a charge or a credit.

5
6 The flat monthly Resource Shaping charge that results from this calculation will be reflected on
7 the customer's monthly bill. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the Resource Shaping charges
8 that are calculated for the individual resources to which DFS is applied. GRSP II.U.1.(c)
9 includes the formula for calculating the Resource Shaping charges for the individual resources to
10 which DFS is applied.

11
12 For Small, Non-Dispatchable Resources (as defined in the CHWM contract), the Resource
13 Shaping charge will not apply. The actual generation amounts will be used in the calculation of
14 the Actual Monthly/Diurnal Tier 1 Load when calculating the PFp Tier 1 Load Shaping charge
15 and Demand charge billing determinants.

16 17 **3.1.15.2.5 Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment**

18 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment Rate.** The rates used to calculate the Resource Shaping
19 Charge Adjustment are the monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates.

20
21 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing
22 determinant is the difference between the planned monthly/diurnal generation from CHWM
23 contract Exhibit D amounts and the actual monthly/diurnal generation of the resource. The
24 actual generation amounts will be either the resource meter readings, or resource transmission
25 schedules if the resource requires an e-Tag. The calculation of the Resource Shaping Charge
26 Adjustment billing determinant will also include energy provided through Forced Outage

1 Reserve Service (FORS), TCMS, planned outage replacement, economic dispatch, and
2 Unauthorized Increases in the determination of actual generation. For resources within the BPA
3 balancing authority area, transmission curtailments associated with Dispatcher Standing Orders
4 and reliability protocols related to BPA's balancing services offered through the Ancillary and
5 Control Areas Services rates will be treated as reduced scheduled amounts when calculating the
6 actual generation for such resources.

7
8 **Resource Shaping Charge Adjustment.** For each resource, the Resource Shaping Charge
9 Adjustment is the product of multiplying the Resource Shaping rate by the Resource Shaping
10 Charge Adjustment billing determinant for each monthly/diurnal period. The purpose of this
11 adjustment is to capture the cost or value of the energy differences between the Exhibit D
12 amounts and the actual generation of the resource. This adjustment completes the financial
13 conversion to a flat annual block of power by making up for any energy cost differences between
14 planned and actual generation amounts. On a monthly/diurnal basis this calculation can result in
15 either a charge or a credit. GRSP II.U.1.(d) includes the formula for calculating the Resource
16 Shaping Charge Adjustment for the individual resources to which DFS is applied.

17 18 **3.1.15.2.6 DFS and Resource Shaping Charge Application to Tier 1 Augmentation**

19 TRM section 8 states that RSS pricing will be used to make certain Federal resource acquisitions
20 financially equivalent to a flat block. TRM, BP-12-A-03, section 3.5 states that Tier 1
21 Augmentation is assumed to be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase for ratemaking
22 purposes. The costs of Klondike III, a wind resource, are allocated to Tier 1 Augmentation. The
23 RSS module of RAM calculates a DFS capacity charge, DFS energy charge, and Resource
24 Shaping charge for Klondike III. The billing determinant for the DFS energy charge is the
25 planned generation amount based on the historical generation year data, in lieu of actual
26 generation data. In addition, the RSS module calculates a TSS charge for Klondike III. The sum

1 of the charges for Klondike III for each year is allocated to the Tier 1 Composite cost pool under
2 the “Augmentation RSS and RSC Adder” line item. There is no Resource Shaping Charge
3 Adjustment applied to Klondike III. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the summary DFS,
4 Resource Shaping, and TSS charges that are calculated for Klondike III.

6 **3.1.15.3 RSS Secondary Crediting Service (SCS)**

7 SCS provides a credit or charge to a Load Following customer that dedicates to its load its entire
8 share of the output of a hydroelectric Existing Resource. The customer will receive a credit for
9 the energy produced by that resource that is in excess of the monthly/diurnal amounts specified
10 in the CHWM contract Exhibit A. The additional generation would increase BPA’s revenues
11 because of the increased secondary energy BPA can market or would lower BPA’s costs because
12 of reduced balancing purchases. The customer will receive a charge for any energy shortfall by
13 the resource from the monthly/diurnal Exhibit A amounts, because BPA’s secondary revenues
14 would be lower or BPA’s balancing costs would be higher. If a customer does not take this
15 service, it must apply the exact Exhibit A amounts to its load, unless the resource is a small,
16 non-dispatchable resource.

17
18 The PF-16 rate schedule includes SCS charges. GRSP II.U.2 includes the formulas for
19 calculating the SCS charges or credits for the resources to which SCS is applied. Documentation
20 Table 3.21 includes the individual SCS Administrative charges for the individual non-Federal
21 resources to which SCS is applied.

23 **3.1.15.3.1 SCS Pricing Summary**

24 The charges and credits for SCS are intended to reflect the cost or value of reshaping the
25 customer’s resource into its Exhibit A amounts. The SCS charges include the following
26 elements:

- Secondary Energy credit or Shortfall Energy charge, priced at the Resource Shaping rate.
- An Administrative Charge, similar to a reservation fee, based on the forced outage rating of the hydro resource, the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, and the monthly HLH Exhibit A amounts.

3.1.15.3.2 SCS Shortfall Energy Charges and Secondary Energy Credits

SCS Energy Rate. The rates used to calculate the SCS Shortfall Charge and the Secondary Energy Credit are the monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping rates.

SCS Billing Determinant. For each resource, the billing determinant is the difference between the actual monthly/diurnal generation and the monthly/diurnal generation from Exhibit A amounts. The actual generation amounts will be either the resource meter readings, or resource transmission schedules if the resource requires an e-Tag. For SCS Option 1 only (the power exchange between the customer and BPA), the actual generation amounts shall be net of transmission losses on the BPA transmission system. *See* GRSP III.A.18. The actual generation shall include energy amounts provided through TCMS.

SCS Shortfall Energy Charge/Secondary Energy Credit. For each resource, the charge or credit is the product of multiplying the SCS energy rate by the SCS energy billing determinant for each monthly/diurnal period. If the actual generation exceeds the Exhibit A amount, the customer will receive a credit. If the actual generation is less than the Exhibit A amount, the customer will receive a charge. GRSP II.U.2.(a) includes the formula for calculating the SCS Shortfall Energy Charges/Secondary Energy Credits for the individual resources to which SCS is applied.

1 **3.1.15.3.3 SCS Administrative Charge**

2 A customer's SCS Administrative charge will be calculated in the form of a capacity reservation
3 fee. This capacity reservation fee's structure mirrors the structure of the FORS capacity charge,
4 described in section 3.5.5.1 below.

5
6 **SCS Administrative Rate.** The rates used to calculate the SCS Administrative charge are the
7 monthly PFp Tier 1 Demand rates.

8
9 **SCS Administrative Charge Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing determinant
10 is the monthly HLH Exhibit A amount multiplied by the forced outage rating.

11
12 **SCS Administrative Charge.** For each resource, the SCS Administrative charge is the product
13 of multiplying the SCS Administrative rate by the SCS Administrative billing determinant for
14 each month. The sum of the values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The flat
15 monthly SCS Administrative charge that results will be specified in section 2.5.3.2 of Exhibit D
16 of the CHWM contract. Documentation Table 3.21 shows the SCS Administrative charges that
17 are calculated for the individual resources to which SCS is applied. GRSP II.U.2.(b) includes the
18 formula for calculating the SCS Administrative charge for the individual resources to which SCS
19 is applied.

20
21 **3.1.15.4 Grandfathered Generation Management Service (GMS)**

22 Grandfathered Generation Management Service allows a Load Following customer dedicating
23 the entire output of an Existing Resource that received GMS during Subscription to run that
24 resource to meet its load and offset its Tier 1 load and charges. There is also a GMS Reservation
25 Fee.

1 **GMS Reservation Fee.** For each resource, the GMS Reservation Fee is calculated by
2 multiplying the GMS Reservation Fee rate and the GMS Reservation Fee billing determinant for
3 each month. The sum of the values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The
4 GMS Reservation Fee will be specified in Exhibit D of the customer’s CHWM contract.
5

6 **GMS Reservation Fee Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the billing determinant is the
7 monthly firm capacity multiplied by the forced outage rating. The monthly firm capacity is
8 calculated in the manner described under the DFS Capacity billing determinant in GRSP U.5.
9

10 **3.1.15.5 Additional PFp RSS Considerations**

11 **3.1.15.5.1 Forced Outage Rating**

12 Each generally recognized type of generating resource has a standard forced outage rating. This
13 rating represents the average percentage of time that a generating resource is unavailable for load
14 service due to unanticipated breakdown. BPA uses a minimum 5 percent forced outage rating
15 for hydroelectric resources, 7 percent for thermal resources, and 10 percent for all other
16 resources. Customers taking services that have charges including the use of a forced outage
17 rating may request that BPA increase the forced outage rating for their resource, and those with a
18 resource other than a hydroelectric resource may request that BPA decrease the forced outage
19 rating to as low as 7 percent.
20

21 **3.1.15.5.2 Historical Generation Year Resource Amounts Adjusted for Schedules**

22 Typically, the RSS module of RAM will use scheduled amounts for resources that require an
23 e-Tag and meter amounts for “behind-the-meter resources.” However, for small resources or
24 small shares of a resource, BPA may apply a meter amount instead of a schedule amount for
25 purposes of pricing RSS if the meter amount produces lower RSS rates and charges. This

1 adjustment applies to RSS provided under the PF rate schedule, discussed above, and the NR and
2 FPS rate schedules, described below.

3 4 **3.1.15.5.3 Credits to the PFp Tier 1 Customer Cost Pools**

5 Forecast revenue credits will be calculated from the RSS charges. All revenues except those
6 from the DFS Energy Charge, NR Resource Flattening Service, and the Resource Shaping
7 Charge will be credited to the Composite cost pool. The forecast revenues from the DFS Energy
8 Charge, NR Resource Flattening Service energy charge, and Resource Shaping Charge sales are
9 revenue credits to the Non-Slice cost pool. Additional information on these revenue credits is
10 found in sections 3.1.2.1 and 3.1.2.2 above.

11 12 **3.1.15.5.4 Non-Federal Resource with DFS Remarketing**

13 Section 10 of the CHWM contract states that the customer may elect to remove a new
14 non-Federal resource in the event its Above-RHWM load, as forecast for an upcoming rate
15 period year, is less than the sum of its Tier 2 rate purchase amounts and New Resource amounts.
16 Notice of such election must be provided by October 31 of the year of a rate case initial proposal
17 for Load Following customers. Due to the extended RHWM process for BP-16, this election
18 date was changed to November 30, 2014. Section 10.5 of the CHWM contract states that BPA
19 shall remarket the amounts of removed resources for which the customer purchases DFS in the
20 same manner BPA remarkets Tier 2 rate purchase amounts. The customer will continue to pay
21 for DFS on the entire resource amount that is applied to load and any portion of the resource
22 remarketed by BPA.

23
24 **DFS Remarketing Rate.** The DFS remarketing proceeds are computed for Load Following
25 customers using either the forecast augmentation price or the actual price BPA paid for the

1 power it purchased to meet its remaining Tier 2 load obligation, plus losses, in the applicable
2 fiscal year.

3
4 **DFS Remarketing Billing Determinant.** For each applicable non-Federal resource to which
5 DFS applies, the billing determinant is (i) the customer’s total non-Federal resource, less (ii) the
6 amount of the customer’s non-Federal resource needed to meet Above-RHWM load, as reflected
7 in the customer’s CHWM contract Exhibit A, when updated.

8
9 **DFS Remarketing Credit.** For each resource, the DFS remarketing credit will be the product of
10 multiplying the DFS remarketing rate by the DFS remarketing billing determinant for each
11 applicable year of the rate period. The annual value is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly
12 credit. Documentation Table 3.22 shows the forecast monthly DFS Remarketing Credits that are
13 calculated for the individual resources to which the DFS remarketing is applied.

14 15 **3.2 Priority Firm Exchange Rate Design**

16 **3.2.1 The PFX Rate**

17 The PFX rate applies to participants in the Residential Exchange Program (REP) for sales of
18 exchange energy pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement (RPSA) (eligible
19 consumer-owned utilities) or a REP Settlement Implementation Agreement (REPSIA) (eligible
20 investor-owned utilities). Under either an RPSA or REPSIA, the PFX rate is applied to BPA’s
21 sales of exchange energy, and the participating utility’s ASC is applied to BPA’s purchase of
22 exchange energy, where the exchange energy is equal to the utility’s eligible residential and farm
23 load. The difference between the amount BPA pays for exchange “purchases” and the amount
24 BPA receives for exchange “sales” determines the amount of monetary REP benefits BPA pays
25 the utility. The PFX rate also applies to any actual power sales to exchanging utilities under
26 contractual “in-lieu” provisions.

1 The PFx rate has two components: two common Base PFx rates (one for COUs with CHWM
2 contracts and another for all other participants), and utility-specific REP surcharges. The COUs
3 have a different Base PFx rate because the PFp rate is tiered. Neither component of the PFx rate
4 is diurnally differentiated or contains an additional charge for demand. Each participant's ASC
5 is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours. Likewise, the rate design for each
6 participant's PFx rate is a single mills/kWh rate applied to all kilowatthours.

7
8 The two Base PFx rates are computed within RAM based on the average PF rate immediately
9 prior to the determination of section 7(b)(2) rate protection. At this point in the ratemaking
10 process, no 7(b)(2) rate protection has been determined, so the Base PFx rates bear no rate
11 protection costs. The PFx rate applicable to IOUs (and any eligible COU without a CHWM
12 contract) is computed by dividing all costs allocated to the PF rate pool by all PF rate pool loads
13 and then adding a transmission charge for delivering the exchange power to the customer. The
14 PFx rate applicable to COUs with CHWM contracts is calculated in the same manner, except that
15 the costs allocated to Tier 2 cost pools are excluded from the numerator and loads served at
16 Tier 2 rates are excluded from the denominator.

17
18 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge to recover the cost of
19 providing 7(b)(2) rate protection continues to be assessed, but the surcharge for IOUs also
20 includes the allocation of the costs of Refund Amounts. *See* § 2.2.1.3. The amount of
21 7(b)(2) rate protection costs allocated to the PFx rates is allocated to each REP participant on a
22 pro rata basis using REP benefits calculated using the Base PFx rates (Unconstrained Benefits)
23 as the allocator. The cost of Refund Amounts is allocated to each IOU using IOU Unconstrained
24 Benefits as the allocator; Refund Amounts are not allocated to COU participants. The total
25 amount allocated to each REP participant is divided by the participant's exchange load to derive
26 its utility-specific 7(b)(3) surcharge.

1 For each REP participant, the applicable Base PFX rate is added to its utility-specific
2 7(b)(3) surcharge to determine its utility-specific PFX rate. For each month of the rate period, the
3 participant will submit its exchange load to BPA for the prior month. BPA will multiply this
4 invoiced exchange load by the difference between the participant's ASC and its PFX rate to
5 calculate the amount of REP benefits payable to the participant. *See* Documentation
6 Table 2.4.11.

8 **3.2.2 2012 REP Settlement Agreement Implementation**

9 The 2012 REP Settlement (*see* § 1.5) requires that BPA pay a fixed sum of REP benefits to IOUs
10 eligible for the REP pursuant to a schedule of payments set forth in the 2012 REP Settlement.
11 The yearly fixed sum is included in BPA's revenue requirement and collected in BPA's rates.
12 Each IOU's share of the fixed amount of REP benefits is determined pursuant to the calculations
13 contained in section 6 of the 2012 REP Settlement. In particular, section 6.2 of the 2012 REP
14 Settlement describes a series of adjustments BPA is required to make to certain IOUs' shares of
15 the REP benefits. BPA's implementation of section 6.2, including the specific calculations BPA
16 used to reach the resulting REP allocations, is provided in Documentation Table 2.4.12.

18 **3.3 Industrial Firm Power (IP) Rate Design**

19 **3.3.1 IP Energy Rates**

20 The IP rate design includes 24 monthly/diurnal Energy rates, two for each month, one each for
21 HLH and LLH. Monthly and diurnal differentiation of IP Energy rates is performed based on the
22 HLH and LLH differentiation of the PFp Melded rate (*see* § 3.1.14 above).

23
24 As described below, IP Energy rates are determined by adjusting the PFp Melded rates by the
25 Value of Reserves (VOR) credit for operating reserves provided by the DSI load, the typical
26 industrial margin, and an REP surcharge. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.8.3.

1 **3.3.1.1 IP Adjustment for Value of Reserves Provided**

2 A VOR credit is included in the IP rate, as provided in section 7(c)(3) of the Northwest Power
3 Act. *See* section 1.2.2 above. The FY 2016–2017 rate period DSI power sales forecast is
4 91 aMW for each year. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03, § 2.4.
5 Based on provisions of DSI contracts currently in place, these power sales are assumed to
6 provide interruption reserve rights (operating reserves) to BPA, and therefore the IP rate includes
7 a VOR credit.

8
9 The first step for valuing operating reserves provided by DSIs is to determine a marginal price
10 for these reserves. Because the DSI-supplied reserves are used to meet BPA’s reserve
11 obligations, the cost of Operating Reserves – Supplemental is used to establish the marginal
12 value.

13
14 The second step in valuing the DSI reserves is to determine the quantity of reserves provided.
15 To calculate this quantity, the total DSI load is reduced to account for wheel-turning load that
16 cannot be curtailed. The wheel-turning load is forecast to be 6 aMW. The interruption reserves
17 provided are 10 percent of the remaining DSI load (85 MW), or 9 MW.

18
19 The VOR credit included in the IP-16 rate is 0.973 mills/kWh. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.1
20 for calculation of the value of DSI reserves.

21
22 **3.3.1.2 IP Rate Typical Margin**

23 Another component of the IP rate is the typical margin, as provided in section 7(c)(2) of the
24 Northwest Power Act. *See* § 1.2.2. The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs
25 that COUs add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates. The typical margin

1 included in the IP-16 rate is 0.733 mills/kWh. The methods and calculations used to determine
2 the typical margin are discussed in Appendix A.

3 4 **3.3.1.3 REP Surcharge**

5 The final component of the IP rate is the REP Surcharge. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest
6 Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate protection afforded to preference customers be
7 allocated to all other power sold, which includes power sold at the IP rate. *See* § 1.2.2 above.

8 The cost of rate protection allocated to the IP rate is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP
9 Settlement and is included in the IP-16 rate. The IP-16 REP Surcharge is 8.20 mills/kWh.
10 *See* Documentation Table 2.4.14 for calculation of the REP Surcharge.

11 12 **3.3.2 IP Demand Rates**

13 The Demand rates for the IP rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in
14 section 3.1.6.3 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the IP Demand billing determinant is
15 applied to only a portion of the DSI peak demand placed on BPA. The IP Demand billing
16 determinant in each billing month is equal to a DSI's highest HLH schedule, or metered amount,
17 minus the average HLH schedule amount, or metered amount, less any applicable Industrial
18 Demand Adjuster. The Industrial Demand Adjuster is a monthly quantity of demand (expressed
19 in kilowatts) that is subtracted from the hourly peak schedule amount when calculating the IP
20 Demand billing determinant. *See* the IP-16 rate schedule, § 2.2.

21 22 **3.4 New Resources (NR) Rate Design**

23 **3.4.1 NR Energy Rates**

24 Monthly and diurnal differentiation of NR energy rates is calculated based on the HLH and LLH
25 differentiation of the PFp Load Shaping rates. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.8.4. The NR
26 energy rates are determined by adjusting each PFp Load Shaping rate by an equal scalar until the

1 NR energy rates recover the allocated NR revenue requirement minus the forecast NR Demand
2 charge revenue. *See* Documentation Table 2.5.8.4.

3
4 After the scaling process is complete, a REP Surcharge is added to each of the monthly/diurnal
5 energy rates. Section 7(b)(3) of the Northwest Power Act provides that the cost of 7(b)(2) rate
6 protection afforded to preference customers be allocated to all other power sold, which includes
7 power sold at the NR rate. *See* § 1.2.2 above. The cost of rate protection allocated to the NR
8 rate is determined pursuant to the 2012 REP Settlement. The NR-16 REP surcharge is
9 8.20 mills/kWh. *See* Documentation Table 2.4.14 for calculation of the REP Surcharge.

10 11 **3.4.2 NR Demand Rates**

12 The Demand rates for the NR rate schedule are equal to the PFp Demand rates described in
13 section 3.1.6.3 above. As with the PFp Demand charge, the NR Demand billing determinant is
14 only a portion of the peak demand placed on BPA. The NR Demand billing determinant will be
15 equal to the highest NR Hourly Load during HLH less the average hourly HLH energy
16 purchased in that particular month at the NR energy rates.

17 18 **3.4.3 NR Energy Shaping Service for New Large Single Loads**

19 The NR Energy Shaping Service (ESS) is offered to Load Following customers serving a New
20 Large Single Load (NLSL) with non-Federal resources. ESS includes a capacity component and
21 an energy component. The capacity component applies to the amount of capacity that a
22 customer requests BPA to stand ready to provide to the customer's NLSL(s). The energy
23 component credits or debits the customer for energy differences between the energy amounts
24 provided by the customer to serve its NLSL(s) and the customer's measured NLSL(s). *See* the
25 NR-16 rate schedule and GRSP II.G.1.

1 **3.4.3.1 NR ESS Capacity Charge**

2 The billing determinant for the NR ESS Capacity charge is the amount of capacity the customer
3 requests from BPA for standing ready to serve its NLSLs. A customer purchasing NR ESS must
4 have established monthly capacity amounts for the FY 2016–2017 rate period prior to
5 February 1, 2015. However, at least 30 days prior to any month, the customer may notify BPA
6 of a change in the amount of capacity it is requesting BPA to stand ready to serve its NLSL(s)
7 for that month.

8
9 The billing determinant is multiplied by the applicable monthly NR demand rate. *See* the NR-16
10 rate schedule, section 2.2.1, to calculate the monthly NR ESS Capacity charge.

11
12 A monthly capacity check will be performed to verify that the customer’s actual capacity use did
13 not exceed the monthly amount of capacity it asked BPA to provide. The actual capacity used is
14 equal to (1) the largest hourly energy amount provided by BPA during the HLH of the month
15 through the NR ESS minus (2) the greater of (i) the average HLH energy provided by BPA under
16 Rate Treatment A in section 3.4.3.2 below, in that same month, or (ii) zero. The Unauthorized
17 Increase (UAI) Charge for demand will apply to actual capacity amounts used in excess of the
18 monthly amounts of capacity included in the customer’s request to BPA.

19
20 **3.4.3.2 NR ESS Energy Charge**

21 The energy component of the NR Energy Shaping Service charge either credits or debits the
22 customer for the difference between energy amounts provided by the customer’s non-Federal
23 resources serving NLSLs and the measured load of its NLSLs.

1 The NR ESS Energy charge can be either a positive or negative amount and is determined
2 through a two-step process. The first step determines the applicable rate treatment: Rate
3 Treatment A or B. The second step applies the rate treatment as determined in the first step.
4

5 **Step 1**

6 Step 1 determines whether on a net monthly basis the customer purchased energy from BPA or
7 provided energy to BPA. Step 1 subtracts the energy amounts provided by the customer to serve
8 its NLSLs in a billing month from the measured load of the customer's NLSLs in the same
9 billing month. If the result of this calculation is greater than zero, Rate Treatment A applies. If
10 the result is zero or negative, Rate Treatment B applies.
11

12 **Step 2**

13 **Rate Treatment A.** Rate Treatment A first calculates two energy billing determinants each
14 month, one for the HLH and one for the LLH. Each of the two billing determinants is equal to
15 the (1) measured energy load of the customer's NLSLs receiving this service during the
16 monthly/diurnal period minus (2) the energy amounts provided by the customer to serve those
17 NLSLs during that same monthly/diurnal period. The billing determinant for any period can be
18 negative. The billing determinants are multiplied by the applicable monthly/diurnal NR energy
19 rates from section 2.1.1 of the NR rate schedule to yield that billing month's energy charge or
20 credit.
21

22 **Rate Treatment B.** Rate Treatment B calculates daily diurnal billing determinants for the
23 billing month, resulting in two billing determinants for each day with HLH and LLH periods and
24 one billing determinant for days with only a LLH period. The energy billing determinant is
25 equal to (1) the measured energy load of the customer's NLSLs receiving this service during the
26 daily/diurnal period minus (2) the energy amounts provided by the customer to those NLSLs

1 during that same daily/diurnal period. The billing determinant for any period can be negative.
2 These billing determinants are multiplied by the applicable Intercontinental Exchange (ICE)
3 Mid-C Day Ahead Price Index (or its replacement) for the same daily/diurnal period to calculate
4 the daily/diurnal energy charge. If any of the Mid-C prices specified above is less than zero, the
5 applicable rate will be zero. The monthly sum of such amounts may be adjusted in accordance
6 with three defined thresholds. *See* GRSP II.G.1.

8 **3.4.4 NR Resource Flattening Service**

9 The NR Resource Flattening Service (NRFS) is applicable to Load Following customers that
10 apply the generation output of a non-dispatchable Specified Resource to a New Large Single
11 Load. *See* the NR-16 rate schedule and GRSP II.G.2.

13 **3.4.4.1 NRFS Energy Rate**

14 A unique energy rate is developed for each resource to which NRFS is applied. The purpose of
15 this rate is to reflect the potential cost of storing and releasing energy to offset the hourly
16 variability of the resource's generation. The RSS module of RAM calculates the NRFS energy
17 rate for each resource. For each monthly/diurnal period in a year, the sum of the hourly planned
18 generation in excess of average monthly/diurnal planned generation amounts is multiplied by
19 25 percent (to reflect the energy lost when using a pumped storage hydroelectric unit to perform
20 the energy storage). The result is multiplied by the applicable monthly/diurnal Resource Shaping
21 rate. The monthly/diurnal results are summed for the year and divided by the total planned
22 energy amounts to calculate the NRFS Energy rate.

24 **3.4.4.2 NRFS Energy Billing Determinant**

25 The NRFS energy billing determinant is the total actual generation for the particular resource
26 during the billing month. The actual generation amounts will be either the resource meter

1 readings or the resource transmission schedules if the resource requires an e-Tag. For resources
2 within the BPA balancing authority area, transmission curtailments associated with Dispatcher
3 Standing Order(s) and reliability protocols related to BPA's balancing services offered through
4 the Ancillary and Control Areas Services rates will be treated as reduced scheduled amounts
5 when calculating the actual generation for such resources.

6 7 **3.4.4.3 NRFS Energy Charge**

8 The NRFS energy charge is the product of multiplying the NRFS energy rate by the NRFS
9 energy billing determinant for each month. No customers are forecast to take the NRFS during
10 the BP-16 rate period. GRSP II.G.2 includes the formula for calculating the NRFS Energy
11 charges for the individual resources if the NRFS is required.

12 13 **3.5 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate Design, Resource** 14 **Support Services, and Transmission Scheduling Service**

15 Products and services available under the FPS rate schedule are described in the FPS-16 rate
16 schedule. Sales under this rate schedule are discretionary; BPA is not obligated to sell any of
17 these products, even if such sales will not displace PF, NR, or IP sales. Products priced under
18 the FPS-16 rate schedule may be sold at market-based or negotiated rates, which may have a
19 demand component, an energy component, or both.

20
21 The FPS-16 rate schedule provides for eight categories of products and services: (1) Firm Power
22 (capacity and/or energy); (2) Capacity Without Energy; (3) Shaping Services; (4) Reservations
23 and Rights to Change Services; (5) Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission
24 Capacity; (6) Services for Non-Federal Resources; (7) Unanticipated Load Service; and (8) Other
25 Capacity, Energy, and Power Scheduling Products and Services.

1 **3.5.1 Firm Power and Capacity Without Energy**

2 When available, BPA sells firm power (capacity and/or energy), including secondary energy or
3 firm capacity, for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such power sales are made
4 under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA or as mutually
5 agreed by BPA and the customer. Sales of firm power may be subject to an REP surcharge. The
6 applicability of an REP surcharge will be determined by BPA at the time of the sale, as set forth
7 in the 2012 REP Settlement Agreement.

8
9 **3.5.2 Shaping Services**

10 BPA sells shaping services, when available, for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest.
11 Such services are sold under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by
12 BPA or as mutually agreed by BPA and the customer.

13
14 **3.5.3 Reservations and Rights to Change Services**

15 BPA offers reservations of power and services, when available, and the rights to change sales
16 and services for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such services are sold under the
17 FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA or as mutually agreed by
18 BPA and the customer.

19
20 **3.5.4 Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity**

21 Power Services reassigns or remarkets its surplus transmission capacity, when available, that has
22 been purchased from a transmission provider, including BPA Transmission Services, consistent
23 with the terms of the transmission provider’s Open Access Transmission Tariff. Power Services
24 sells this surplus transmission capacity to parties within and outside the Pacific Northwest. Such
25 services are sold under the FPS rate schedule at rates and billing determinants specified by BPA
26 or as mutually agreed by BPA and the customer.

1 **3.5.5 Services for Non-Federal Resources**

2 BPA is offering Forced Outage Reserve Service and Transmission Scheduling Service at posted
3 FPS rates. FORS is a Resource Support Service and is offered under the FPS rate schedule to
4 customers with resources that meet specific requirements specified in the CHWM contract. For
5 customers without CHWM contracts, FORS would be offered, if available, under the
6 Reservations and Rights to Change Services part of the FPS rate schedule. Further information
7 is provided in section 3.5.5.1 below.

8
9 TSS is not a Resource Support Service but is related to the services that comprise RSS and is
10 being offered under the FPS rate schedule. It is a required service for customers with resources
11 that meet eligibility requirements specified in the CHWM contract. Further details on TSS and
12 TCMS are provided in section 3.5.5.2 below.

13
14 TCMS is also not a Resource Support Service but is related to TSS and is being offered under the
15 FPS rate schedule. It is a service for customers with resources that meet eligibility requirements
16 specified in the CHWM contract.

17
18 BPA also includes pricing for Resource Remarketing Service in the FPS rate schedule. RRS is a
19 service that BPA may make available, at its discretion, to Load Following customers where BPA
20 remarkets non-Federal resources on behalf of customers and provides them with a remarketing
21 credit net of possible remarketing fees for doing so. Further details on RRS are provided in
22 section 3.5.5.3 below.

23
24 The FPS rate schedule includes a section on the general rate application of the FORS-related,
25 TSS-related, and RRS-related charges and credits. GRSP II.U includes the formulas for

1 calculating the FORS Capacity and Energy Charges, TSS and TCMS Charges, and RRS Credit
2 for the resources to which FORS, TSS/TMCS, or RRS is applied.

3 4 **3.5.5.1 Forced Outage Reserve Service**

5 FORS is an optional service for BPA to provide an agreed-upon amount of capacity and energy
6 to a customer with a qualifying resource that experiences a forced outage. This service can be
7 considered an insurance product in the event of an unforeseen outage at a generating resource. If
8 a Load Following customer does not choose to take this service, it must supply replacement
9 power if its resource experiences a forced outage. Unless stated otherwise, the resource amounts
10 used in these calculations are those specified in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D
11 (Exhibit D amounts), and are planned generation amounts based on hourly generation from the
12 most recent historical year.

13 14 **3.5.5.1.1 FORS Pricing Summary**

15 The charges for FORS are intended to reflect the cost of BPA (1) reserving capacity to back up a
16 resource as insurance to cover a potential forced outage, and (2) providing replacement energy
17 should a forced outage occur.

18
19 The FORS Charges include the following elements:

- 20 • A FORS Capacity charge based on the PFp Tier 1 Demand rate, the calculated firm
21 capacity of the resource for customers whose resource is also taking DFS, and the
22 forced outage rating for the applicable resource.
- 23 • A FORS Energy charge based on a Mid-C index price under two conditions and the
24 kilowatthours supplied during a forced outage event.

1 **3.5.5.1.2 FORS Capacity Charge**

2 **FORS Capacity Rates.** The rates used to calculate the FORS Capacity charge are based on the
3 PFp Demand rates and are listed in GRSP II.U.3.(a)(1).

4
5 **FORS Capacity Billing Determinant.** For each resource, the Capacity billing determinant is
6 the monthly firm capacity multiplied by the forced outage rating. The firm capacity is calculated
7 by the RSS module of RAM in the manner described for the DFS Capacity billing determinant.
8 *See* § 3.1.15.2.2. The forced outage rating for a resource taking FORS has the same
9 considerations as described in section 3.1.15.5.1 above.

10
11 **FORS Capacity Charge.** For each resource, the FORS Capacity charge is the product of
12 multiplying the FORS Capacity rate by the FORS Capacity billing determinant for each month.
13 The sum of the monthly values is divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly charge. The FORS
14 Capacity charge is specified in section 2.4.5.3 of Exhibit D of the CHWM contract.
15 Documentation Table 3.21 shows the FORS Capacity charges that are calculated for each
16 resource currently requesting FORS. The formula for calculating the FORS Capacity charge for
17 each individual resource to which FORS is applied is shown in GRSP II.U.3.(a)(3).

18
19 **3.5.5.1.3 FORS Energy Charge**

20 The purpose of the Energy charge is to pass through the cost of replacement energy that BPA
21 provides during a customer's forced outage.

22
23 **FORS Energy Rate.** The rate for the energy provided during the first 24 hours of a forced
24 outage will be the average of the hourly Powerdex Mid-C Price or its replacement during the
25 hours of the forced outage. The rate for energy provided after the first 24 hours of a forced
26 outage will be the diurnal Intercontinental Exchange (ICE) Mid-C Day Ahead Power Price Index
27 or its replacement for the applicable diurnal period the energy is provided. If any of the Mid-C

1 prices specified above is less than zero, the FORS Energy rate calculation will be zero for such
2 negative value.

3
4 **FORS Energy Billing Determinant.** The FORS Energy billing determinant is the total actual
5 replacement energy a resource requires to meet the planned generation amount specified in
6 Exhibit D of the customer's CHWM contract, subject to the FORS energy limits specified
7 therein.

8
9 **FORS Energy Charge.** For each resource, the FORS Energy charge is the product of
10 multiplying the FORS Energy rate by the FORS Energy billing determinant. GRSP II.U.3(b)
11 shows the formula for calculating the FORS energy charges for the individual resources to which
12 FORS is applied.

13 14 **3.5.5.2 Transmission Scheduling Service and Transmission Curtailment** 15 **Management Service**

16 TSS is a service provided by Power Services to undertake certain scheduling obligations on
17 behalf of the customer. TCMS is a feature of TSS under which BPA provides either replacement
18 transmission or replacement energy to customers that have qualifying resources that experience
19 transmission events pursuant to the conditions specified in Exhibit F of the CHWM contract.

20
21 If a Load Following customer is served by transfer or is purchasing DFS or SCS services from
22 BPA, it is required to have the TSS provisions added to its CHWM contract. Many customers
23 meeting these criteria do not have a non-Federal resource with an e-Tag that must be scheduled
24 to their load. Only customers that have a non-Federal resource that requires an e-Tag will be
25 charged for TSS services. Pursuant to the Load Following CHWM contract, for a customer that
26 is not required to take TSS given the criteria described above, TSS is an optional service if the
27 customer wishes to have BPA produce the e-Tags for its resource(s). If a Load Following

1 customer with a non-Federal resource is not required by its contract to take this service or elects
2 not to take this service, it is required to supply replacement transmission or power when the
3 resource's transmission path experiences an outage or curtailment. If it is unable to do so, it may
4 face an Unauthorized Increase (UAI) charge.
5

6 **3.5.5.2.1 TSS/TCMS Pricing Summary**

7 The charge for TSS reflects the cost of scheduling a resource to its Point of Delivery (POD).

8 The charge for TCMS reflects the cost of providing either replacement transmission or
9 replacement energy when a transmission event occurs. A unique set of charges will be
10 calculated for each resource to which TSS and TCMS are applied. The TSS and TCMS services
11 are applicable to only certain resources a customer may have, as described in Exhibit F of the
12 Load Following CHWM contract. Certain customers must have the TSS provisions included in
13 their CHWM contracts even though they do not have non-Federal resources scheduled to load.

14 These customers will not have a separate TSS charge on their bill. TSS may apply to a resource
15 and TCMS may not, but TCMS will never apply to a resource to which TSS does not apply.
16

17 The TSS/TCMS charges include the following elements:

- 18 • A monthly TSS charge based on the dedicated resource megawatthour amounts found
19 in Exhibit A of the Load Following CHWM contract for FY 2016 and FY 2017 for
20 Specified Resources and Unspecified Resource Amounts for resources requiring an
21 e-Tag. Although the contract states these values in megawatthours, BPA bills on
22 kilowatthours, so the appropriate conversion is made.
- 23 • A TSS rate that is based on the Operations Scheduling costs for the two years of the
24 rate period divided by the total megawatthours BPA has scheduled in the two most
25 recent historical years.
26

- An Annual Open Access Technology International, Inc. (OATI) registration fee.
- An after-the-fact TCMS charge based on replacement power or transmission costs caused by a transmission event.

3.5.5.2.2 TSS Charge

TSS Rate. The RSS module of RAM calculates a TSS rate that is applied to the billing determinant described below. The rate is calculated by dividing the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period (including costs associated with power scheduling preschedule, real-time, and after-the-fact functions) by the total megawatthours of power BPA scheduled in FY 2013 and FY 2014. *See* Documentation Table 3.8.

TSS Billing Determinant. The TSS billing determinant is the total kilowatthours of planned generation the customer has dedicated to load during the rate period, as specified in Exhibit A of the CHWM contract.

TSS Charge. For each resource, the TSS Charge is the product of multiplying the TSS rate by the TSS billing determinant for each month of the rate period (or an individual fiscal year if this service applies in only one fiscal year). The sum of the monthly values is divided by 24 (or 12 if the service applies in only one fiscal year) to calculate a flat monthly charge.

The TSS Charge is subject to a cap (not including adjustments made to recover the cost of the OATI registration fee described below) for Specified Resources. If the annual cost for the Specified Resource using the TSS rate exceeds \$978/month, then the monthly charge is capped at \$978/month. The cap is schedule transaction-based. It is the result of multiplying 30 (the average number of schedules in a month, *i.e.*, one per day) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period, divided by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in

1 FY 2013 and FY 2014. If the annual cost for the Unspecified Resource Amount using the TSS
2 rate exceeds \$2,934/month, then the monthly charge is capped at \$2,934/month. This cap is also
3 transaction-based and follows the same methodology applied to Specified Resources but assumes
4 three daily transactions. It is the result of multiplying 90 (the average number of schedules in a
5 month, *i.e.*, three per day) by the forecast operations scheduling cost for the rate period, divided
6 by the total number of schedules Power Services produced in FY 2013 and FY 2014.

7
8 BPA will include in a customer's TSS charge(s) the forecast cost that BPA incurs on behalf of
9 the customer for the annual OATI registration fee.

10
11 Documentation Table 3.21 shows the individual TSS charges that are calculated for the
12 individual resources to which only TSS is applied, and individual resources to which TSS is
13 applied in addition to other RSS products. GRSP II.U.4(a)(3) shows the formula for calculating
14 the TSS charge for the individual resources to which TSS is applied.

15 16 **3.5.5.2.3 TCMS Charge**

17 A TCMS rate (GRSP II.U.4) is applied to recover replacement power or transmission costs based
18 on actual transmission events that occur on the planned delivery path between a customer's
19 resource and its load. These transmission events and resource eligibility requirements are
20 defined by terms specified in Exhibit F of the customer's CHWM contract.

21
22 **TCMS Charge if Replacement Power is Provided.** The TCMS rate will be the Powerdex
23 Mid-C hourly index price or its replacement for each hour the transmission event occurs. If a
24 Mid-C price is less than zero, the TCMS energy rate for that hour will be zero. The TCMS
25 billing determinant is the total actual kilowatthours in each hour of replacement power BPA

1 supplies. For each eligible resource, the TCMS charge is the product of multiplying the TCMS
2 rate by the TCMS billing determinant for each hour of the month.

3
4 **TCMS Charge if Alternative Transmission is Provided.** If Point-to-Point transmission is used
5 for the alternate transmission path used to deliver the customer's eligible resource, for each
6 resource the TCMS charge is the cost of the additional Point-to-Point transmission purchases
7 plus any additional costs, including real power losses, associated with using the replacement
8 transmission.

9
10 GRSP II.U.4(b)(3) shows the formula for calculating the TCMS charges for the individual
11 resources to which TCMS is applied.

12
13 For the BP-16 rate period, the TCMS charge does not include a non-firm Network or Point-to-
14 Point reservation fee. BPA is reserving the right to include such a fee in future rate periods for
15 customers wheeling their non-Federal resource to their loads on non-firm Network or non-firm
16 Point-to-Point transmission.

17
18 Application of TCMS to the Tier 2 rates is described in section 3.1.9.1 above.

19 20 **3.5.5.3 Resource Remarketing Service**

21 Exhibit D of the CHWM contract for Load Following customers offers an optional service for
22 customers that have purchased non-Federal resources in anticipation of future need. At the
23 customer's request and with BPA's agreement, BPA will remarket the excess non-Federal
24 resource amounts on the customer's behalf until the customer's need meets or exceeds the
25 non-Federal resource amount. In order to qualify for this service the customer must also request
26 DFS for the non-Federal resource. The DFS charges will be applicable to both the non-Federal

1 resource amounts the customer dedicates to its load and any portion that BPA remarkets on the
2 customer's behalf. Documentation Table 3.22 shows the individual RRS credits that are
3 calculated for the individual resources to which RRS is applied.
4

5 **3.5.5.3.1 RRS Credit**

6 **RRS Rate.** For each non-Federal resource, the rate will be the flat annual equivalent of the
7 PF Load Shaping rates.
8

9 **RRS Billing Determinant.** The RRS billing determinant will be the annual average megawatt
10 Resource Remarketed Amounts in the customer's CHWM contract Exhibit D (when updated).
11

12 **RRS Credit.** For each resource, the RRS Credit will be the product of multiplying the RRS rate
13 by the RRS billing determinant for each applicable year of the rate period. The annual value is
14 divided by 12 to calculate a flat monthly credit.
15

16 **RRS Fee.** The fee for providing RRS to customers is determined on a case-by-case basis.
17

18 **3.5.5.4 TSS Charge Application to Tier 1 Augmentation**

19 TRM section 8 states that RSS pricing will be used to make Federal resource acquisitions
20 financially equivalent to a flat block. In addition, Tier 1 Augmentation is assumed for
21 ratemaking purposes to be in the shape of an annual flat block purchase. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03,
22 § 3.5. The one resource whose costs are allocated to Tier 1 Augmentation is Klondike III, a
23 scheduled resource that requires an e-Tag. The RAM RSS module calculates a TSS charge for
24 this resource. The TSS charge is added to the RSS charges for each year of the rate period that
25 are allocated to the Composite cost pool under the "Non-Slice Augmentation RSC Revenue
26 Debit/(Credit)" line item.

1 **3.5.6 Unanticipated Load Service (ULS)**

2 Under the FPS-16 rate schedule, the Resource Replacement (RR) rate will be applied to
3 Unanticipated Load Service for circumstances that cause an increase in a customer’s load placed
4 on BPA and not anticipated in the rate case. Such circumstances could include, but are not
5 limited to, delays in the online date of a customer’s specified resource for Above-RHWM
6 service; New Specified Resources that are 10 aMW or less and either experience permanent
7 failure during the rate period or fail to come online; and Transfer customers that both (1) cannot
8 secure Firm Network Transmission (NT) from source to sink for their Dedicated Non-Federal
9 resource to their Above-RHWM load by the time power deliveries are to begin under the
10 Regional Dialogue contract, and (2) are expected to face high TCMS charges due to their
11 reliance on Secondary Network Transmission while they pursue Firm Network Transmission.
12 The provision of ULS will be at BPA’s sole discretion.

13
14 The energy rate for the RR rate is equal to the Load Shaping rate or the projected market price
15 calculated when a request for ULS is made, whichever is greater. *See* section 3.1.6.2 above for a
16 description of the Load Shaping rate. The ULS Demand rate is equal to the PFp Demand rate,
17 described in section 3.1.6.3 above. The ULS under the FPS-16 rate schedule is specified in
18 GRSP II.Z.4.

19
20 **3.5.7 Other Capacity, Energy, Ancillary, and Scheduling Products and Services**

21 BPA may sell, for use within and outside the Pacific Northwest, other energy or capacity
22 (including energy or capacity provided to balancing authorities and transmission providers other
23 than the BPA balancing authority for use as ancillary services) and power scheduling products
24 and services, when available, under the FPS rate schedule. Such products and services may
25 include, but are not limited to: (1) interruptible energy; (2) resource support and scheduling
26 services for non-Federal resources not eligible for services under section 6 of the FPS rate

1 schedule; and (3) reserve-based products and services (including but not limited to operating
2 reserves, imbalance energy, frequency response reserves, and regulation for use outside the BPA
3 balancing authority area). Billing determinant(s) and rate(s) applicable to such products and
4 services shall be as specified by BPA or as agreed to by BPA and the customer. The charge(s)
5 for these services shall be the applicable rate(s) times the applicable billing determinant(s)
6 pursuant to the agreement between BPA and the customer.

8 **3.6 General Transfer Agreement Service Rate Design**

9 About half of BPA's power customers are served by the transmission systems of third parties,
10 which are entities other than BPA. Under the CHWM contract, BPA must acquire transmission
11 services from these third-party transmission providers to deliver Federal power to BPA's power
12 customers. This third-party transmission service is commonly referred to as transfer service.

13
14 Transfer service customers may be subject to one or more separate charges from BPA: (1) the
15 General Transfer Agreement (GTA) Delivery Charge; (2) the Transfer Service Operating
16 Reserve Charge; and (3) the WECC and Peak Charges. These charges are in Power GRSP II.J,
17 General Transfer Agreement Service Charges. In addition to these charges, transfer service
18 customers are responsible for the cost of any distribution upgrades associated with their
19 respective points of delivery, as provided in the Supplemental Direct Assignment Guidelines,
20 Power GRSP I.E.

22 **3.6.1 GTA Delivery Charge**

23 The GTA Delivery Charge, Power GRSP II.J.1, is a charge for low-voltage delivery service of
24 Federal power provided under GTAs and other non-Federal transmission service agreements
25 over a third-party transmission system. The GTA Delivery Charge applies to power customers
26 that take delivery at voltages below 34.5 kV unless such costs have been directly assigned to the

1 specific customer. The GTA Delivery Charge is a dollars per kilowatthour rate levied on
2 customer load at its low-voltage points of delivery (POD) at that customer's system peak.
3 Calculation of the rate is described below; like other rates, the GTA Delivery rate is the result of
4 dividing a numerator by a denominator.

6 **3.6.1.1 Numerator: GTA Delivery Rate Revenue Requirement**

7 The revenue requirement for the GTA Delivery rate is computed by compiling the total low-
8 voltage distribution, use of facility, and delivery charges paid by Power Services to third-party
9 transmission providers in each of FY 2013 and FY 2014. Any known changes for the FY 2016-
10 2017 rate period were added and the average for the two years was calculated.

11
12 NorthWestern Energy (NorthWestern) is BPA's only third-party transmission provider that does
13 not charge separately for low-voltage delivery. To estimate a cost for low-voltage delivery
14 services provided by NorthWestern, the average cost of all other transmission providers' low-
15 voltage charges was applied to the transfer service customer loads served by low-voltage
16 facilities on NorthWestern's system.

17
18 The conversion of the Southeast Idaho transfer loads to service under a non-federal Open Access
19 Transmission Tariff (OATT) will begin in July 2016, which will increase low-voltage charges by
20 an estimated \$50,000 average annually. This addition was incorporated in the last three months
21 of FY 2016 and all of FY 2017. The total average cost for FY 2013 and FY 2014, as adjusted, is
22 \$2,109,973. This cost is the numerator in the GTA Delivery Charge calculation.

24 **3.6.1.2 Denominator: GTA Delivery Forecast Load**

25 The average of FY 2013 and FY 2014 customer system peaks was determined by reviewing
26 customer bills and extracting customer load data for the low-voltage PODs at the time of each

1 customer's system peak. Points of delivery removed during FY 2013 and FY 2014 were not
2 included in the calculations, and permanent customer load shifts were assumed in determining
3 loads as well. The average of the FY 2013 and FY 2014 customer system peaks is
4 2,235,919 kW. This average peak value is the denominator in the GTA Delivery rate
5 calculation.

6 7 **3.6.1.3 GTA Delivery Rate Calculation**

8 The FY 2013–2014 average revenue requirement is divided by the FY 2013–2014 average
9 customer system peak to calculate the GTA Delivery rate, as shown below:

| | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| 10 | Distribution, Use-of-Facility, and Low-Voltage Costs: | \$2,109,973 |
| 11 | BPA Customer System Peak: | 2,235,919 kW |
| 12 | GTA Delivery Rate FY 2016–2017: | \$0.94 per kW/Mo |

13 14 **3.6.2 Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge**

15 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is designed to compensate BPA for the cost of
16 acquiring operating reserves assessed by third-party transmission providers and non-BPA
17 balancing authorities for service to transfer service customers' loads. Regional reliability
18 standard BAL-002-WECC-2, which became effective on October 1, 2014, requires transmission
19 customers to acquire three percent of the required operating reserves from the source balancing
20 authority (*i.e.*, where the generation that serves their load is located) and three percent of the
21 required operating reserves from the sink balancing authority (*i.e.*, where their load is located).
22 If the source and sink balancing authorities are the same, the transmission customer pays its host
23 balancing authority a total of six percent of the required operating reserves. If the transmission
24 customer's resources and loads are located in different balancing authorities, the transmission
25 customer pays three percent of the required operating reserves to the source balancing authority
26 and three percent of the required operating reserves to the sink balancing authority.

1 Prior to BAL-002-WECC-2, transfer service customers, like all other directly connected power
2 customers, paid BPA Transmission Services six percent for the required operating reserves for
3 deliveries of Federal power. However, with BAL-002-WECC-2, transfer service customers pay
4 only three percent for operating reserves to Transmission Services (the source balancing
5 authority) for Federal power deliveries. Power Services holds the transmission contract on the
6 third-party system, and therefore, Power Services must pay the three percent of operating reserve
7 required for loads in the sink balancing authority. Consequently, BPA will accrue additional
8 ancillary services costs as Power Services is required to acquire operating reserves for delivery
9 of Federal power to transfer service customers' loads located outside BPA's balancing authority
10 area. The Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge for the FY 2016–2017 rate period is
11 designed to mitigate the cost shift described above.

12
13 Assessment of the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge is conditioned on the satisfaction
14 of two criteria:

- 15 (1) BPA serves the power customer by transfer service; and
- 16 (2) the transfer service customer is not already paying BPA for operating reserves based on
17 the regional reliability standard BAL-002-WECC-2 for the customer's load (*i.e.*, under
18 the ACS-16 rate schedule).

19
20 The Transfer Service Operating Reserve rates are the same as the ACS-16 rates for operating
21 reserves that BPA charges customers that have load in the BPA balancing authority area. That
22 is, the Transfer Service Spinning Operating Reserve rate is equal to the ACS-16 Operating
23 Reserve – Spinning Reserve Service rate, and the Transfer Service Supplemental Operating
24 Reserve Charge is equal to the ACS-16 Operating Reserve – Supplemental Reserve Service rate.
25 The monthly billing determinant for both Transfer Service Operating Reserves charges is the
26 metered load of the customer served by transfer (non-BPA balancing authority area load).

1 The forecast revenue associated with the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge – Spinning
2 Reserve Service is \$1.5 million for FY 2016 and \$1.5 million for FY 2017. The forecast revenue
3 associated with the Transfer Service Operating Reserve Charge – Supplemental Reserve Service
4 is \$1.4 million for FY 2016 and \$1.4 million for FY 2017. It is anticipated that the increased
5 revenue from Transfer Service customers will be offset by the increased ancillary service costs
6 Power Services will pay to third-party transmission providers.

8 **3.6.3 Transfer Services WECC and Peak Charges**

9 BPA has designed new transfer service WECC and Peak charges for FY 2016–2017. (The
10 Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) was split into a Regional Entity (WECC) and
11 a Regional Coordinator (Peak Reliability or Peak).) These charges will recover costs assessed to
12 BPA by WECC and Peak relating to BPA transfer service customers’ loads located outside
13 BPA’s balancing authority area. The Transfer Services WECC and Peak Charges apply to all
14 transfer service customer loads located outside of the BPA balancing authority area. The
15 Transfer Service WECC and Peak charges are separate stand-alone charges.

17 **Background on WECC and Peak Charges.** WECC and Peak each assess charges to loads
18 located in balancing authority areas within the western interconnection to support their regional
19 operations; WECC and Peak develop these charges. The charges are based on a Net Energy for
20 Load (NEL) value, which includes all loads within a balancing authority area, including system
21 losses. Each balancing authority submits its NEL to WECC and Peak yearly. WECC and Peak
22 add the NEL amounts for all balancing authority areas to identify a total NEL for all loads in the
23 western interconnection. The total NEL is then divided into the annual revenue requirement for
24 WECC and the annual revenue requirement for Peak to establish two \$/MWh assessments. For
25 example, for CY 2015, WECC’s rate is \$0.0424/MWh and Peak’s rate is \$0.056/MWh.

1 **WECC and Peak Assessments.** The WECC and Peak rates are assessed to the individual loads
2 identified in the NEL data submitted by the balancing authority areas. The NEL submissions to
3 WECC and Peak, however, vary across the region. Some balancing authority areas identify and
4 submit individual customer loads in the NEL. In these balancing authority areas, customers
5 receive an individual assessment for the WECC and Peak charges. Other balancing authority
6 areas, however, identify and submit a single load for the balancing authority areas, with no
7 differentiation between native and non-native loads. In these instances, the balancing authority
8 area receives a single assessment from WECC and Peak for all loads in the balancing authority
9 area. BPA's transfer service customer loads are located in balancing authority areas that report
10 in both manners.

11
12 **BPA's Transfer Services WECC and Peak Charges.** FY 2016–2017, WECC and Peak will
13 bill BPA Power Services for all NEL values reported by the balancing authority areas that are
14 associated with transfer service customer loads outside of the BPA balancing authority area.
15 BPA will recover this assessment from all transfer service customer loads located outside of the
16 BPA balancing authority area, through the Transfer Services WECC Charge and Peak Charge
17 described below, regardless of how the reporting balancing authority area treats the transfer
18 service customer's load in its NEL submission.

19 20 **3.6.3.1 Transfer Service WECC Rate**

21 **3.6.3.1.1 Transfer Service WECC Revenue Requirement**

22 To forecast the BPA revenue requirement for the BPA Transfer Services WECC rate, total NEL
23 reported to WECC is computed for BPA transfer service customer loads outside BPA's
24 balancing authority area. The 2015 WECC NEL assessment list was used to identify specific
25 transfer service customers by name, their corresponding NEL amounts, and NEL amounts
26 associated with only BPA by the reporting balancing authority areas. All of these NEL amounts

1 are then summed to establish a total transfer service NEL value. The NEL quantities include
2 losses, as do the NEL quantities WECC and Peak use to assess their charges. The 2015 WECC
3 NEL assessment is based on 2013 load information, which is the most current information
4 available for forecasting BPA's WECC assessment for transfer service customers for FY 2016–
5 2017.

6
7 The revenue requirement for the Transfer Services WECC Rate is computed by multiplying the
8 total transfer service customer NEL value by the WECC rate (as computed by WECC at
9 \$0.0424/MWh), as shown in Documentation Table 3.23. This rate was adjusted by applying
10 inflation rates of 1.68 percent for FY 2016 and 1.60 percent for FY 2017, with the final revenue
11 requirement equaling the average of the inflated FY 2016 and FY 2017 amounts, also shown in
12 Documentation Table 3.23.

13 14 **3.6.3.1.2 Transfer Service WECC Rate Calculation**

15 The Transfer Service WECC rate is computed using the WECC revenue requirement as the
16 numerator. The divisor is the total of all BPA transfer service customers' load from outside the
17 BPA balancing authority area. Unlike the calculation for the revenue requirement, transfer
18 service customer loads that are in balancing authority areas that do not report a separate NEL for
19 BPA transfer service loads are included in the divisor. Each balancing authority area's NEL
20 value has system losses removed to align with the monthly billing determinant, which does not
21 include losses. The FY 2016–2017 average revenue requirement is divided by the forecast total
22 NEL to calculate the rate, as shown in Documentation Table 3.23.

1 **3.6.3.2 Transfer Service Peak Rate**

2 **3.6.3.2.1 Transfer Service Peak Rate Revenue Requirement**

3 As with WECC, Peak uses the NEL values reported by the individual balancing authority areas
4 to determine charges for individual transfer service customers. The Transfer Service Peak
5 revenue requirement is then computed using the Total Transfer Service Customer NEL value
6 (*see* Documentation Table 3.23), multiplied by the Peak rate (as computed by Peak at
7 \$0.056/MWh). This rate is adjusted by applying inflation rates of 1.68 percent for FY 2016 and
8 1.60 percent for FY 2017 to the revenue requirement amount as shown below, with the final
9 revenue requirement equaling the average of the inflated FY 2016 and FY 2017 amounts, also
10 shown in Documentation Table 3.23.

11
12 **3.6.3.2.2 Transfer Services Peak Rate Calculation**

13 As with the Transfer Services WECC Rate, the Transfer Services Peak Rate is computed using a
14 numerator consisting of the Transfer Services Peak Rate revenue requirement. The divisor is the
15 total of all BPA transfer service customers' load from outside the BPA balancing authority area.
16 The FY 2016–2017 average revenue requirement is divided by the forecast total NEL to
17 calculate the rate, as shown in Documentation Table 3.23.

18
19 **3.6.3.3 Transfer Service WECC and Peak Charge Billing Determinants**

20 The billing determinant for the transfer services WECC and Peak charges is the total monthly
21 kilowatthours of non-BPA balancing authority area transfer load as shown on each transfer
22 service customer's monthly BPA power bill. The MWh units used in this rate study are
23 converted to kWh units for the purpose of establishing the rate.

1 **3.6.4 Southeast Idaho Load Service Five-Year Market Purchases**

2 BPA has been obtaining transfer service for preference customers in Southeast Idaho since the
3 1960s. Since 1989, BPA has used an exchange agreement with PacifiCorp and a transmission
4 wheeling agreement to deliver power to these customers. The exchange agreement with
5 PacifiCorp will expire in June 2016. Because of limited transmission capability between BPA’s
6 system and BPA’s Southeast Idaho customers, BPA has entered into two five-year fixed-price
7 market purchases starting in July 2016 as part of an interim plan of service. These purchases will
8 be used to serve a portion of BPA’s transfer customer load located in Southeast Idaho beginning
9 in July 2016.

10
11 The cost of these purchases, \$53.7 million for FY 2016-2017, is allocated in two parts. The
12 fixed price of the market purchases, less a market “delta” (difference), is allocated to balancing
13 purchases which is assigned to the Non-Slice cost pool. This cost is \$47.1 million for the 2-year
14 rate period. The remaining cost of the purchases, the market delta, is allocated to the transfer
15 service budget, which is a component of the Composite cost pool. This cost is \$6.6 million for
16 the 2-year rate period. *See* Documentation Table 3.25, line 13, columns B and C.

17
18 The market delta reflects the difference in price due to BPA’s market purchases being sourced
19 from resources outside the Mid-Columbia market footprint. The market delta is determined by
20 calculating the difference between the market purchase contract prices and the Intercontinental
21 Exchange (ICE) forward Mid-Columbia power price. To calculate the delta, the ICE forward
22 market price for the entire contract term is assumed to be the one in effect at the time each
23 contract was finalized. The first market purchase was finalized on May 9, 2014, and the second
24 on September 30, 2014.

25
26 For the FY 2016–2017 rate period and beyond, this new cost to the transfer service budget (the
27 delta) is forecast to be fixed at \$6.01/MWh for both of the two forward market purchases.

1 Documentation Table 3.24 shows the calculation of the total transfer service cost of
2 \$219,386,064 for the two five-year Southeast Idaho market purchases and the total 5-year delta
3 cost of \$27,131,407. Documentation Table 3.25 shows the calculation of the monthly and annual
4 delta costs for the duration of the two market purchases.

5
6 Values for calculating the deltas for the last six months of the contract, January 2021 through
7 June 2021, needed to be synthesized in order to complete the calculations due to limitations in
8 the monthly light load ICE market data. This was done by taking the previous year's
9 (January 2020 thru June 2020) monthly light to heavy ratio percentage and multiplying the
10 following year's monthly heavy load prices by the resulting percentages calculated in 2020.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

1 **4. REVENUE FORECAST**

2

3 The revenue forecast calculates the expected revenue from power rates and other sources for the
4 rate period, FY 2016–2017, and the current year, FY 2015. Two revenue forecasts are prepared.
5 The first uses rates from the rate schedules currently in effect (BP-14 rates), and the second uses
6 proposed rates (BP-16 rates). The revenue forecasts are used to test whether current rates and
7 proposed rates will recover the power revenue requirement. If the revenue test shows that
8 revenues at current rates will not generate sufficient revenue to recover the power revenue
9 requirement, new rates are calculated and revenues at proposed rates are generated. *See* Power
10 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-02, §§ 3.2 & 3.3. Both forecasts are based on the
11 Power Loads and Resources Study (BP-16-FS-BPA-03) forecast of firm loads for the current
12 fiscal year and the rate period. Because the same load forecast is used for both revenue
13 forecasts, the only revenues that change between current and proposed rates are Priority Firm
14 Power (PF) and Industrial Firm Power (IP) revenues. All other revenues remain constant
15 between the two forecasts.

16

17 In addition to forecasts of revenues, this chapter of the study presents power purchase expenses
18 that are directly related to balancing purchases needed to meet load under different water
19 conditions. Power purchases are included in the forecast for FY 2015–2017 and discussed in
20 section 4.5 below.

21

22 The revenue forecast includes revenue calculations for the current year, FY 2015, to estimate the
23 amount of financial reserves available to BPA at the beginning of the rate period. *See* Power
24 Revenue Requirement Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-02, § 1.1.

1 The revenue forecast is divided into four main categories: (1) revenues from gross sales,
2 described in section 4.1 below; (2) miscellaneous revenues, described in section 4.2; (3) revenues
3 from generation inputs for ancillary, control area, and other services, described in section 4.3;
4 and (4) Treasury credits, described in section 4.4.
5

6 **4.1 Revenue Forecast for Gross Sales**

7 Gross Sales is the largest category of revenue for Power Services. There are nine sources of
8 revenue in this category:

- 9 1. Priority Firm power sales under the CHWM contracts, described in section 4.1.1
- 10 2. New Resource Firm Power, described in section 4.1.2
- 11 3. Industrial Firm Power sales to DSIs, described in section 4.1.3
- 12 4. pre-Subscription contract sales, described in section 4.1.4
- 13 5. short-term market sales, described in section 4.1.5
- 14 6. long-term contractual obligations, described in section 4.1.6
- 15 7. Canadian entitlement returns, described in section 4.1.7
- 16 8. Renewable Energy Certificates, described in section 4.1.8
- 17 9. other sales, described in section 4.1.9

18 **4.1.1 Priority Firm Power Sales under CHWM Contracts**

19 For FY 2015, the revenues from Priority Firm Power sales pursuant to CHWM contracts are
20 calculated using the product of (1) forecast loads documented in Power Loads and Resources
21 Study § 2.2 and accompanying Documentation Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for HLH, and
22 Table 1.2.3 for LLH; and (2) PF-14 rates. Revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM contracts
23 for FY 2015 are listed in PRS Table 3, lines 3–12, and in Documentation Table 4.1, lines 3–12.
24
25
26

1 For FY 2016–2017, revenues from PF sales pursuant to CHWM contracts are computed using
2 the product of (1) forecast loads assuming normal weather, documented in the Power Loads and
3 Resources Study and accompanying Documentation; and (2) the appropriate PF rates derived by
4 RAM2016. Inputs and results for the revenue forecast are managed and calculated pursuant to
5 the CHWM contracts using the Revenue Forecasting Application (RFA). Revenues are reported
6 for Tier 1 Customer charges (Composite, Slice, and Non-Slice), Load Shaping, and Demand,
7 including the Low Density Discount and Irrigation Rate Discount credits, and any additional
8 Tier 2 and/or RSS charges.

9 10 **4.1.1.1 Composite and Non-Slice Customer Charges**

11 Revenues from each customer for the Composite and Non-Slice Customer charges are based on
12 the customer’s TOCA and the customer’s contractually specified products. There are no Slice
13 charges for FY 2016–2017. Revenues obtained from the Composite and Non-Slice Customer
14 charges represent the majority of revenues from firm power sales under CHWM contracts for
15 FY 2016–2017. An example calculation of the Composite and Non-Slice charges is available in
16 Documentation Table 4.3. Composite and Non-Slice revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in
17 PRS Table 4, lines 3-4, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 3-4.

18 19 **4.1.1.2 Load Shaping Charge**

20 The Load Shaping charge reflects the costs and benefits of shaping the Tier 1 System Capability
21 to the monthly and diurnal shape of a customer’s below-RHWM load. A charge to the customer
22 results when the customer’s shaped load is greater than its share of the Tier 1 System Output in
23 any month for both HLH and LLH; the customer will receive a credit from BPA when the
24 opposite occurs. The Load Shaping charge is described in section 3.1.6.2 above, and an example
25 calculation of the Load Shaping charge is available in Documentation Table 4.4. Load Shaping

1 revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 6, and Documentation Table 4.2,
2 line 6.

4 **4.1.1.3 Demand Charge**

5 The Demand charge is applicable to customers purchasing Load Following or Block with
6 Shaping Capacity products; for FY 2016–2017, there are no customers purchasing Block with
7 Shaping Capacity. The Demand charge is calculated using customer-specific information
8 including actual Customer Tier 1 System Peak, average actual monthly below-HWM load
9 occurring in HLH, Contract Demand Quantities (CDQs), and Super Peak Credit (if applicable).
10 Calculation of a customer’s Demand charge is described in section 3.1.6.3 above, and an
11 example calculation is available in Documentation Table 4.4. Demand revenues for FY 2015–
12 2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 7, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 7.

14 **4.1.1.4 Irrigation Rate Discount (IRD)**

15 The IRD is a rate credit available to eligible customers and provides a fixed rate discount on
16 Tier 1 rates (the discount does not apply to loads served at Tier 2 rates). May through September
17 eligible irrigation loads are identified in each customer’s CHWM contract. The methodology for
18 calculating the IRD end-of-year true-up appears in GRSP II.K.3. Forecast credits for irrigation
19 loads are calculated using an IRD that is derived by multiplying the irrigation loads identified in
20 the CHWM contracts by the IRD rate. The IRD is described in section 3.1.13 above, and an
21 example calculation is available in Documentation Table 4.5. IRD credits for FY 2015–2017 are
22 listed in PRS Table 4, line 8, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 8.

24 **4.1.1.5 Low Density Discount (LDD)**

25 The LDD is prescribed in section 7(d)(1) of the Northwest Power Act and offers a discount of up
26 to 7 percent for customers that meet the criteria specified in GRSP II.M. As set forth in the

1 TRM, LDD percentages are calculated to provide a discount on power purchased at Tier 1 rates
2 that approximates the discount the customer would have received under non-tiered rates. An
3 example calculation is available in Documentation Table 4.6. LDD credits for FY 2015–2017
4 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 9, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 9.

6 **4.1.1.6 Tier 2 and Resource Support Services (RSS)**

7 Tier 2 rates are based on a cost allocation that recovers the cost of BPA service to Above-
8 RHWM load. Tier 2 revenues are based on sales to customers that have elected to have BPA
9 serve their Above-RHWM load. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 10,
10 and Documentation Table 4.2, line 10.

11
12 RSS revenues are based on known services chosen by customers. Revenues for FY 2015–2017
13 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 11, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 11.

15 **4.1.2 New Resource (NR) Firm Power**

16 Revenues from the NR rate are calculated using the product of (1) forecast IOU or NLSL loads
17 that will be served by BPA at NR rates for FY 2016-2017, documented in the Power Loads and
18 Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03, § 1.1, and the accompanying Documentation Table 1.1.1;
19 and (2) the appropriate NR rate from RAM2016. For FY 2015, the revenues for power service at
20 NR rates are calculated using the NR-14 rate. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS
21 Documentation Table 4.1, line 13.

22
23 BPA also offers NR products for a customer electing to serve its NLSL(s) with its own dedicated
24 resources. Revenues from these services are based on known services chosen by customers.
25 Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 13, and Documentation Table 4.1,
26 line 12.

1 **4.1.3 Industrial Firm Power Sales to Direct Service Industrial Customers**

2 BPA sells power to DSIs at the IP rate. Revenues from the IP rate are computed using the
3 product of (1) forecast loads of 312 aMW for FY 2015 and 91 aMW for FY 2016–2017,
4 documented in Power Loads and Resources Study § 2.3 and accompanying Documentation
5 Table 1.2.1 for energy, Table 1.2.2 for HLH, and Table 1.2.3 for LLH, and (2) the appropriate
6 IP rate from RAM2016. For FY 2015, the revenues for DSI customers are calculated using the
7 IP-14 rate. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 14, and Documentation
8 Table 4.2, line 14.

9
10 **4.1.4 Pre-Subscription Sales**

11 During FY 2015–2017, BPA is providing power to one customer under a pre-Subscription
12 contract. The revenues from the pre-Subscription customer are derived by multiplying the
13 individual customer loads by the appropriate FPS rate, both of which are set pursuant to the
14 pre-Subscription contract. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 15, and
15 Documentation Table 4.2, line 15.

16
17 **4.1.5 Short-Term Market Sales**

18 The revenue forecast includes revenues from the sale of surplus energy, which can be a
19 combination of secondary energy and firm energy in excess of that required to serve firm loads.
20 *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03, § 3.1.2.1.3. The wholesale market
21 price effects of a number of factors are considered in determining the forecast of surplus sales
22 revenue.

23
24 For FY 2015, the surplus energy revenue included in the revenue forecast consists of current-
25 year actuals plus the average of the surplus energy revenues in forecast months computed during
26 RevSim simulations of 40 games for each of 80 historical water years, for a total of 3,200 games.

1 For FY 2016–2017, the surplus energy revenue is the median of the surplus energy revenues
2 across those 3,200 games. In addition, BPA includes an additional credit to account for the
3 incremental value of marketing power to extra-regional points of delivery. *See* Power Risk and
4 Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 2.6.3.1.

5
6 The revenue forecast for short-term market sales is computed using RevSim to calculate monthly
7 HLH and LLH energy surpluses for each of the 3,200 games, applying corresponding market
8 prices developed for each game. Additionally, the short-term market sales forecast contains
9 revenue from contracted sales for FY 2016–2017. The contracted sales portion consists of
10 premiums from options and sales outside the Pacific Northwest. *See* Power Risk and Market
11 Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 2.6.3.1, and its Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-04A,
12 Table 19. Revenues for FY 2015–2017 are shown in PRS Table 4, line 16, and Documentation
13 Table 4.2, line 16.

15 **4.1.6 Long-Term Contractual Obligations**

16 Long-term obligation contracts include the WNP-3 Exchange Settlements, a wind energy
17 exchange, and capacity and energy exchanges. For FY 2015–2017, revenue from these
18 contractual obligations is calculated pursuant to the individual contracts and then summed and
19 added to the forecast as a group. Note that the capacity and energy exchanges do not generate
20 revenue. Revenue for FY 2015–2017 is listed in PRS Table 4, line 17, and Documentation
21 Table 4.2, line 17.

23 **4.1.7 Canadian Entitlement Return**

24 The Canadian Entitlement Return is an obligation for BPA to deliver power to Canada at the
25 border pursuant to Contract No. 99EO-40003. No revenues are generated from the delivery of
26 this power, but energy amounts are listed in the revenue forecast to represent this system

1 obligation. The average megawatt deliveries for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4,
2 line 17, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 18.

3 4 **4.1.8 Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)**

5 BPA sells a portion of the RECs it receives as part of its energy purchases from five wind
6 projects. Under the Subscription contracts, 43 preference customers had rights to purchase RECs
7 through FY 2016, of which about half exercised those rights, for an annual average of 9 aMW
8 for FY 2016. The price for the RECs is set outside the rate proceeding pursuant to the terms of
9 the contracts. In May 2011, BPA established the REC prices as \$15.00 for FY 2015 and \$15.00
10 for FY 2016. After BPA satisfies these contract obligations, the RECs remaining in BPA’s
11 inventory for FY 2016–2017 will be distributed on a pro rata basis to all CHWM customers
12 based on customers’ RHWMs. RECs are distributed at no additional charge to the customers and
13 do not generate any revenue for Power Services. Revenues for RECs in FY 2015–2017 are listed
14 in PRS Table 4, line 19, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 19.

15 16 **4.1.9 Other Sales**

17 Other sales include forecast revenues from the Slice True-Up and Load Shaping True-Up, which
18 are applicable only for FY 2015. Other sales revenue for FY 2015–2017 is listed in PRS
19 Table 4, line 19, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 23.

20 21 **4.2 Revenue Forecast for Miscellaneous Revenues**

22 Miscellaneous Revenues include revenues from the General Transfer Agreement (GTA) Service
23 charges, Energy Efficiency, Downstream Benefits, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation)
24 power for irrigation, and the Upper Baker project.

1 The GTA revenue forecast recovers costs for the delivery of Federal power over non-Federal
2 transmission systems and is described in section 3.6 above. Embedded in the GTA revenue
3 forecast are revenues from the GTA Delivery charge, the Transfer Service Operating Reserve
4 charge, and the Transfer Services WECC and Peak charges, as described in sections 3.6.2
5 and 3.6.3.

6
7 Energy Efficiency revenues are received by BPA as reimbursements for costs relating to
8 implementation of various energy efficiency projects. For FY 2015–2017, revenues from Energy
9 Efficiency are calculated by estimating project expenses. While these revenues are wholly offset
10 by the associated expenses, which are recorded on the expense ledger, the expenses are included
11 in the revenue requirement; therefore, the revenues are included in this forecast.

12
13 Downstream Benefits are revenues BPA receives from utilities that benefit from the coordinated
14 planning and operation of Corps of Engineers and Reclamation upstream storage reservoirs as
15 part of the Pacific Northwest Coordination Agreement. For FY 2015–2017, revenues from
16 Downstream Benefits are estimated by applying a forecast of the operations and maintenance
17 costs adjusted for inflation used in the headwater benefit amounts from the most recent study of
18 downstream benefits conducted by the Northwest Power Pool (NWPP).

19
20 Reclamation power for irrigation includes power that has been reserved from the FCRPS for use
21 at Reclamation projects. For revenue forecasting purposes, power that has been reserved for
22 Reclamation irrigation projects is classified as either “Reserved Power” or “Irrigation Pumping
23 Power.” Revenue from Reserved Power for FY 2015–2017 is forecast in equal monthly amounts
24 based on an annual amount that is aggregated for Reclamation projects. The annual aggregated
25 amounts are forecast based on historical information provided by Reclamation. Revenue from

1 Irrigation Pumping Power for FY 2015–2017 is calculated using the forecast irrigation pumping
2 load times the price set in individual contracts.

3
4 Finally, revenues from the Upper Baker project are included. Puget Sound Energy keeps
5 58,000 acre-feet of flood control at this reservoir, which must be held at a lower level during the
6 winter than it would be without flood control, creating head losses. On behalf of the Corps, BPA
7 compensates Puget by delivering non-firm energy and capacity during the flood control season
8 of November through March. In turn, BPA offsets the value of energy and capacity delivered to
9 Puget from the yearly Treasury payment, and the deduction is listed as a revenue receipt from the
10 Corps.

11
12 Miscellaneous revenues for FY 2015–2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 22, and
13 Documentation Table 4.2, lines 25–31.

14 15 **4.3 Revenue Forecast for Generation Inputs for Ancillary, Control Area, and** 16 **Other Services and Other Inter-Business Line Allocations**

17 Power Services receives revenue from Transmission Services for providing generation inputs for
18 ancillary and control area services. The generation inputs cost allocations were agreed upon in
19 the Generation Inputs Partial Settlement. The Settlement sets out the revenue forecast for
20 Regulating Reserves, Variable Energy Resource Balancing Service (VERBS) Reserves,
21 Dispatchable Energy Resource Balancing Service (DERBS) Reserves, Operating Reserves,
22 Synchronous Condensing, Generation Dropping, Redispatch, Segmentation of Corps and
23 Reclamation network and delivery facilities costs, and station service. *See* Settlement
24 Agreement, Appendix A to the Administrator’s Final Record of Decision, BP-16-A-02.
25 Revenues are listed in PRS Table 4, line 23, and Documentation Table 4.2, lines 32–51.

1 **4.4 Revenue from Treasury Credits**

2 Revenues are also forecast from two kinds of Treasury credits, or deductions, made from BPA’s
3 annual Treasury payment. These credits represent a partial reimbursement by the Treasury for
4 expenses incurred by BPA throughout the year.

5
6 **4.4.1 Section 4(h)(10)(C) Credits**

7 BPA pays the entirety of the costs relating to the obligations of Northwest Power Act
8 section 4(h)(10)(C) regarding protecting, enhancing, and mitigating fish and wildlife in the
9 region. BPA is reimbursed by the U.S. Treasury for 22.3 percent of the replacement power
10 purchases BPA is expected to make due to fish mitigation, as well as an equal percentage of
11 program and capital expenses related to the fish and wildlife programs. The 22.3 percent
12 represents the non-power portion of the total FCRPS costs, which is the responsibility of
13 taxpayers rather than BPA ratepayers. This credit is treated as Power Services revenue.

14
15 Expenses relating to fish and wildlife programs are discussed in Power Revenue Requirement
16 Study § 1.2.1.4. The methodology for estimating the replacement power purchases resulting
17 from changes in hydro system operations to benefit fish and wildlife is described in Power Loads
18 and Resources Study § 3.3.1. The cost of the increased purchases is estimated using RevSim and
19 the market price forecast and is included in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-
20 BPA-04, § 2.6.1, and its Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-04A, Table 15. Revenue from
21 4(h)(10)(C) credits is listed in PRS Table 4, line 24, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 52.

22
23 **4.4.2 Colville Settlement Credits**

24 The Colville Settlement Agreement obligates BPA to make annual payments to the Colville
25 Tribes. BPA receives annual credits from the U.S. Treasury against payments due the U.S.
26 Treasury to defray a portion of the costs of making payments to the Colville Tribes. The

1 Treasury credit for the Colville Settlement in FY 2016 and FY 2017 is set by legislation at
2 \$4.6 million per year. Confederated Tribe of the Colville Reservation Grand Coulee Settlement
3 Act, Pub. L. No. 103-436, 108 Stat. 4577 (Nov. 2, 1994) (as amended). The credit is listed in
4 PRS Table 4, line 25, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 53.

6 **4.5 Power Purchase Expense Forecast**

7 Power Services forecasts three types of power purchase expenses: Augmentation Purchases,
8 Balancing Purchases, and Other Power Purchases. Although most expenses, including some
9 power purchase expenses, such as long-term generating resources, are forecast in the Power
10 Revenue Requirement Study, the power purchase expenses described here are directly related to
11 load, resource, and price assumptions used to develop power rates. Therefore, they are included
12 in the Power Services revenue forecast.

14 **4.5.1 Augmentation Purchase Expense**

15 For planning purposes, the forecast of firm FCRPS output is based upon critical (1937) water
16 conditions. *See* Power Loads and Resources Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-03, § 3.1.2.1.3. The
17 forecast annual firm FCRPS output under critical water plus the output of other Federal resources
18 may not be adequate to meet annual average firm loads. Therefore, system augmentation is
19 added to Federal resources to balance firm annual resources with firm annual loads. The Power
20 Loads and Resources Study projects the need to acquire system augmentation of 0 aMW in
21 FY 2016 and 81 aMW in FY 2017 to meet firm loads. *Id.* § 4.2.

23 The forecast expense for the augmentation is based on projected prices using the AURORAxmp[®]
24 model assuming critical water conditions. *See* Power Risk and Market Price Study
25 Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-04A, Table 16. Augmentation purchase amounts for FY 2015–
26 2017 are listed in PRS Table 4, line 26, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 55.

1 **4.5.2 Balancing Power Purchases**

2 Balancing power purchases are calculated by RevSim, which finds any monthly HLH and LLH
3 energy deficits by simulations of 40 games in each of the 80 water years, for a total of
4 3,200 games, and application of the corresponding market prices developed for each game.
5 Similar to the treatment of short-term market sales, the median value for balancing purchases
6 over the 3,200 games is reported for FY 2015 for forecast months and added to actual purchases
7 in past months, and the median value is reported for FY 2016–2017. Total balancing purchase
8 expense for FY 2015–2017 is listed in PRS Table 4, line 27, and Documentation Table 4.2,
9 line 56. A full description is available in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-
10 BPA-04, § 2.6.3, and its Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-04A, Table 21.

11
12 **4.5.3 Other Power Purchases**

13 Other power purchases are primarily committed purchases BPA has made to serve preference
14 customer loads in Southeastern Idaho. In those months and water years in which firm loads
15 exceed resources, Southeast Idaho Load Service (SILS) purchases reduce balancing purchases.
16 Conversely, in those months and water years in which resources are sufficient to serve firm
17 loads, SILS purchases increase the amount of surplus sales. RevSim accounts for the energy
18 relating to SILS purchases in the balancing purchases category. However, the amount of
19 expense is included separately as a balancing purchase cost and composite cost. A full
20 description is available in the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 2.6.3.

21
22 The cost of Tier 2 power is also included in other power purchases, as are other miscellaneous
23 contracts. Total other power purchase expense for FY 2015–2017 is listed in PRS Table 4,
24 line 28, and Documentation Table 4.2, line 57.

1 **4.6 Summary of Power Revenues**

2 A detailed summary of power revenues at current and proposed rates is available in PRS
3 Tables 3 and 4 and in Documentation Tables 4.1 and 4.2.

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

5. RATE SCHEDULES

BPA's power rate schedules establish the applicability of each rate schedule to products that BPA offers, the rates for the products, the billing determinants to which the rates are applied, and references to sections of the general rate schedule provisions (GRSPs) that apply to each rate schedule. Note that the General Transfer Agreement Service rate has been moved from the power rate schedules to the power GRSPs; *see* PRS § 3.6.1. The power rate schedules described in this section are presented in their entirety in the BP-16 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions.

5.1 Priority Firm Power Rate, PF-16

The PF-16 rate schedule is available for the contract purchase of Firm Requirements Power pursuant to section 5(b) of the Northwest Power Act. Utilities participating in the Residential Exchange Program (REP) under section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act may purchase PF Power pursuant to a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement or Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement. *See* Chapter 8 for information on the REP.

5.1.1 Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM Contract

PF Public rates for firm requirements purchases under a CHWM contract include Tier 1 rates, Tier 2 rates, Resource Support Services rates, and Unanticipated Load Service rates. The Tier 1 rates are the three Customer charge rates (Composite, Non-Slice, Slice), Demand rates, and Load Shaping rates. The one-time Slice Billing Adjustment is also included. Tier 2 rates include the Short-Term rate, Load Growth rate, and two Vintage rates, VR1-2014 and VR1-2016. Resource Support Services rates are provided for Diurnal Flattening Service, Resource Shaping, Grandfathered Generation Management Service, and Secondary Crediting Service. The Unanticipated Load Service Charge is applicable to requests for firm requirements service to unanticipated load.

1 **5.1.2 Firm Requirements Power under a Contract other than a CHWM Contract**

2 Rates for firm requirements purchases under other than a CHWM contract include the
3 PF Melded rate and the Unanticipated Load Service rates. The PF Melded rate includes energy
4 and demand rates.

5
6 **5.1.3 PF Exchange Rates**

7 The PF Exchange rates apply to sales under a Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement or
8 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement. A utility-specific
9 PF Exchange rate is calculated for each utility purchasing Residential Exchange Program power.

10
11 **5.2 New Resources Firm Power Rate, NR-16**

12 The NR-16 rate is applicable to sales to investor-owned utilities under Northwest Power Act
13 section 5(b) requirements contracts. The NR-16 rate is also applicable to sales to any public
14 body, cooperative, or Federal agency to the extent such power is used to serve any new large
15 single load, as defined by the Northwest Power Act. The NR-16 rate includes energy and
16 demand rates. The NR rate schedule includes the Energy Shaping Service for NLSLs Charge
17 and the NR Resource Flattening Service Charge. The NR-16 rate schedule also includes the
18 Unanticipated Load Service Charge.

19
20 **5.3 Industrial Firm Power Rate, IP-16**

21 The IP-16 rate schedule is available for firm power sales to DSIs pursuant to section 5(d) of the
22 Northwest Power Act. The IP-16 rate includes energy and demand rates. DSIs purchasing
23 power pursuant to the IP-16 rate schedule are required to provide the Minimum DSI Operating
24 Reserve – Supplemental.

1 **5.4 Firm Power and Surplus Products and Services Rate, FPS-16**

2 The FPS-16 rate schedule is available for the sale of Firm Power (capacity and/or energy),
3 Capacity Without Energy, Shaping Services, Reservation and Rights to Change Services,
4 Reassignment or Remarketing of Surplus Transmission Capacity, Transmission Scheduling
5 Service/Transmission Curtailment Management Service, Forced Outage Reserve Service,
6 Resource Remarketing Service, Unanticipated Load Service, and other capacity, energy, and
7 power scheduling products and services for use inside and outside the Pacific Northwest. Rates
8 and billing determinants for the products and services sold under the FPS rate schedule are either
9 specified by BPA or mutually agreed upon by BPA and the customer.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **6. GENERAL RATE SCHEDULE PROVISIONS**

2
3 The GRSPs describe the adjustments, charges, and special rate provisions applicable to BPA’s
4 rate schedules. The GRSPs also define the power products and services BPA offers, and define
5 other applicable terms. This section includes brief descriptions of provisions that are not
6 described elsewhere in the study. The GRSPs described in this section are presented in their
7 entirety in the BP-16 Power Rate Schedules and General Rate Schedule Provisions.

8
9 **6.1 Supplemental Guidelines for Direct Assignment of Facilities Costs Incurred**
10 **Under Transfer Agreements**

11 The Supplemental Guidelines address how BPA will recover the costs for facility expansions and
12 upgrades on third-party transmission systems for transfer service customers. The Supplemental
13 Guidelines, in conjunction with the Transmission Services Facility Ownership and Cost
14 Assignment Guidelines, are used to determine whether and in what way specific facility or
15 expansion costs should be assigned to particular transfer service customers. *See* GRSP I.E.

16
17 **6.2 Conservation Surcharge**

18 Section 7(h) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA may apply to rates a surcharge
19 recommended by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council pursuant to section 4(f)(2) of
20 the Northwest Power Act. BPA does not currently anticipate applying such a surcharge in the
21 FY 2016–2017 rate period. *See* GRSP II.A.1.

22
23 **6.3 Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge**

24 The Large Project Targeted Adjustment Charge (LPTAC) recovers costs from BPA making
25 funds available for the acquisition of conservation supporting a Large Project Program (LPP).
26 At any time during the rate period, a customer may submit a project to BPA for consideration of
27 funding through the LPP. Customers will be charged the True Acquisition Cost associated with
28 the funding. *See* GRSP II.A.2.

1 **6.4 Cost Contributions**

2 Section 7(j) of the Northwest Power Act states that BPA’s rate schedules must indicate the
3 approximate cost contributions of different resource categories to BPA’s rates for the sale of
4 energy and capacity. The rate schedules also must indicate the cost of resources BPA acquires to
5 meet load growth and the relationship of such cost to BPA’s average resource cost. *See*
6 GRSP II.B.

7
8 **6.5 Cost Recovery Adjustment Clause (CRAC)**

9 The CRAC is a mechanism that results in an upward rate adjustment to respond to the financial
10 risks BPA faces before BPA can conduct a section 7(i) rate proceeding to adjust its rates. If
11 stated conditions are met, the CRAC will trigger and a rate increase will go into effect beginning
12 on October 1 of the applicable year. *See* GRSP II.C and Power Risk and Market Price Study,
13 BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 3.2.3.

14
15 **6.6 Dividend Distribution Clause (DDC)**

16 The DDC is a mechanism that results in a downward rate adjustment to return accumulated net
17 revenues to customers when BPA’s cash reserves exceed a pre-defined level. If stated conditions
18 are met, the DDC will trigger and a rate decrease will go into effect beginning on October 1 of
19 the applicable year. *See* GRSP II.E and Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04,
20 § 3.2.5.

21
22 **6.7 DSI Reserves**

23 In the event that BPA agrees to acquire an additional reserve product from a DSI, this provision
24 (1) establishes the mechanism through which BPA compensates the DSI and (2) places a cap on
25 the unit price of any reserve product to be purchased to ensure that the reserve acquisition is cost
26 effective. *See* GRSP II.F.

1 **6.8 Flexible New Resource Firm Power Rate Option**

2 The Flexible NR rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows NR-16 rates and billing
3 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
4 charged under the NR-16 rate schedule. The GRSP describes the factors that will be considered
5 in such modifications. *See* GRSP II.H.

6
7 **6.9 Flexible Priority Firm Power Rate Option**

8 The Flexible PF rate option, offered at BPA’s discretion, allows PF-16 rates and billing
9 determinants to be modified to accommodate a customer’s request to change the way power is
10 charged under the PF-16 rate schedule. The GRSP describes the factors that will be considered
11 in such modifications. *See* GRSP II.I.

12
13 **6.10 The NFB Mechanisms**

14 There are two NFB mechanisms, which allow BPA to recover additional revenue if financial
15 impacts from a specified set of circumstances in the fish and wildlife arena cause a reduction in
16 Power Services’ forecast net revenue. The first mechanism, the NFB Adjustment, could result in
17 an increase in the maximum revenue recoverable under a CRAC. The second mechanism, the
18 Emergency NFB Surcharge, could result in a rate increase within the fiscal year. *See* GRSP II.N
19 and the Power Risk and Market Price Study, BP-16-FS-BPA-04, § 4.2.

20
21 **6.11 Priority Firm Power (PF) Shaping Option**

22 If requested, BPA will, to the maximum extent practicable while ensuring timely BPA cost
23 recovery, accommodate individual customer requests to reshape charges within each year of the
24 rate period to mitigate adverse cash flow effects on the customer. Such reshaping of charges
25 must recover the same number of dollars on a net present value basis within the fiscal year as

1 would have been recovered without the reshaping. The reshaping of the payments will be agreed
2 upon between BPA and the customer prior to the start of the rate period. *See* GRSP II.P.

3 4 **6.12 Remarketing**

5 The Remarketing credit conveys the value BPA receives when it remarkets committed Tier 2
6 purchases in excess of need and non-Federal resources to which Diurnal Flattening Service
7 applies that are temporarily in excess of need. The excess is created when commitments to
8 purchase are made prior to establishing need in the RHWM Process. *See* GRSP II.R.

9 10 **6.13 REP 7(b)(3) Surcharge Adjustment**

11 The REP 7(b)(3) surcharge is a utility-specific addition to one of the Base PF Exchange rates that
12 recovers each REP participant's allocated share of rate protection provided pursuant to
13 section 7(b)(2) of the Northwest Power Act. Each REP participant's initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is
14 determined in a section 7(i) rate proceeding based on a Base PF Exchange rate and the ASCs and
15 forecast exchange loads of all utilities assumed for ratemaking to participate in the REP. Each
16 REP participant's initial 7(b)(3) surcharge is displayed in section 6.1 of the PF-16 rate schedule.
17 Each 7(b)(3) surcharge is subject to change during the rate period if any participant's ASC
18 changes during the rate period due to the addition or removal of a resource from the participant's
19 resource portfolio or the planned addition of a new large single load in the service territory of the
20 participant. The procedures for modifying the 7(b)(3) surcharges of all REP participants are
21 codified in GRSP II.T.

22 23 **6.14 TOCA Adjustment**

24 For each customer purchasing Firm Requirements Power under a CHWM contract, a TOCA for
25 each year of the rate period is calculated in the BP-16 7(i) process. A customer's TOCA for a

1 fiscal year may be adjusted to account for a significant change in the customer's total load, as
2 detailed in GRSP II.Y, or for a mid-year change to a customer's annual net requirement.

3
4 **6.15 Unanticipated Load Service**

5 Unanticipated Load Service (ULS) applies to any request for Firm Requirements Power received
6 after February 1, 2015, that results in an unanticipated increase in a customer's load placed on
7 BPA during the FY 2016–2017 rate period. Contractual obligations that result from a request for
8 service under section 9(i) of the Northwest Power Act also will be considered ULS. ULS also
9 may apply to a customer that adds load through retail access, including load that was once served
10 by the customer and returns under retail access. *See* GRSP II.Z.

11
12 **6.16 Unauthorized Increase Charges**

13 The Unauthorized Increase (UAI) charge is a penalty charge to customers taking more power
14 from BPA than they are contractually entitled to take. The UAI demand rate is 1.25 times the
15 applicable monthly demand rate. The UAI energy rate is the greater of 150 mills/kWh or
16 two times the highest hourly Powerdex Mid-C Index price for firm power for the month.

17 *See* GRSP II.AA.
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

This page intentionally left blank.

1 **7. SLICE TRUE-UP**

2
3 **7.1 Slice True-Up Adjustment**

4 Slice customers are subject to an annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for expenses, revenue credits,
5 and adjustments allocated to the Composite cost pool and to the Slice cost pool. The annual
6 Slice True-Up Adjustment will be calculated for each fiscal year as soon as BPA’s audited actual
7 financial data are available (usually in November). *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.7.

8
9 **7.2 Composite Cost Pool True-Up**

10 The Composite Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for
11 the Composite Cost Pool for each fiscal year. For each Slice customer, the annual Slice True-Up
12 Adjustment Charge for the Composite Cost Pool will be calculated as shown in GRSP II.W.1.
13 The dollar amount calculated may be positive or negative. The Composite Cost Pool True-Up
14 Table (GRSP II.W, Table G) shows the forecast expenses, revenue credits, and adjustments that
15 form the basis for the Slice True-Up Adjustment calculation for the Composite cost pool for the
16 applicable fiscal year.

17
18 The following sections discuss the treatment of certain expenses, revenue credits, and
19 adjustments included in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

20
21 **7.2.1 System Augmentation Expenses**

22 System augmentation expenses are included in the FY 2016–2017 Composite cost pool. Some
23 of these augmentation expenses are a cost for service to Non-Slice customers’ Above-RHWM
24 load that is served at Load Shaping rates. For a description of these system augmentation
25 expenses, *see* section 3.1.3.3 above.

1 System augmentation expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. However,
2 implicit in the Composite Cost Pool True-Up of the firm surplus and secondary adjustment for
3 Unused RHW and the DSI revenue credit are adjustments that reflect the effects of additional
4 power purchases (or lack thereof) or additional power sales to the market. Sections 3.1.3.2,
5 7.2.3, and 7.2.4 describe the treatment of the firm surplus and secondary adjustment for unused
6 RHW and the DSI revenue credit for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes.

7
8 BPA's purchase of output from the Klondike III resource is a Tier 1 augmentation expense, and
9 the Composite cost pool includes the cost of Resource Support Services and Resource Shaping
10 Charges to shape the generation output of Klondike III into a flat annual block of power.

11 Because the RSS and RSC charges financially convert the variable output of Klondike III to a
12 firm annual block of power and are committed to in advance, the augmentation expense and RSS
13 and RSC costs associated with generation output from the Klondike III resource are not subject
14 to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

15 16 **7.2.2 Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment**

17 The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment can result in a positive or negative credit to the
18 Composite cost pool. Section 3.1.3.3 above describes the Balancing Augmentation Load
19 Adjustment, the circumstances that would result in a credit, and the circumstances that would
20 result in a negative credit. The Balancing Augmentation Load Adjustment is not subject to the
21 Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

22 23 **7.2.3 Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW**

24 The Firm Surplus and Secondary Adjustment from Unused RHW is subject to the Composite
25 Cost Pool True-Up. *See* GRSP II.W.1.(a). This adjustment reflects the fact that when the sum of
26 actual TOCAs is greater than the sum of forecast TOCAs, additional power is sold to customers

1 at the Composite Customer rate, and it is assumed that additional costs are incurred in the form
2 of forgone market sales or increased power purchases. Likewise, when the sum of actual
3 TOCAs is less than the sum of forecast TOCAs, less power is sold to customers at the Composite
4 Customer rate, and it is assumed that more power is sold in the market or fewer power purchase
5 costs are incurred.

7 **7.2.4 DSI Revenue Credit**

8 The forecast costs associated with service to the DSIs are included in the Composite cost pool.
9 *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 3.2.1.3. DSI revenues received by BPA are included in the Composite
10 cost pool as credits. The DSI Revenue Credit is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
11 *See* GRSP II.W.1.(b).

12
13 The calculation of the DSI revenue credit starts with the forecast DSI revenue credit, which then
14 is adjusted to calculate the actual DSI revenue credit. When actual DSI sales are greater than the
15 rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that additional power is sold to the DSIs at the IP rate
16 and additional costs are incurred in the form of forgone market sales or increased power
17 purchases. The adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects the revenues from the
18 additional power sold to the DSIs and the additional costs that are incurred. Likewise, when
19 actual DSI sales are less than the rate case forecast DSI sales, it is assumed that less power is
20 sold to DSIs at the IP rate and more power is sold in the market, or it is assumed that such power
21 may be used to meet BPA obligations so that fewer power purchase costs are incurred. The
22 adjustment to the forecast DSI revenue credit reflects these effects. The adjustment also includes
23 any DSI take-or-pay revenues recorded by BPA, if applicable.

1 **7.2.5 Interest Earned on the Bonneville Fund**

2 On the first day of the Slice contract, October 1, 2001, BPA had \$495.6 million in financial
3 reserves attributed to the Power function. TRM section 2.5 provides for an interest credit that
4 BPA will allocate to the Composite cost pool based on the pre-FY 2002 level of reserves. TRM
5 section 2.5 further provides that future circumstances may occur that make it reasonable and fair
6 to make adjustments to the size of the base amount of financial reserves attributed to the Power
7 function as of October 1, 2001, for purposes of calculating the interest credit allocated to the
8 Composite cost pool.

9
10 BPA made several adjustments to the base reserve amount in setting the BP-14 rates, as shown
11 on PRS Table 5. The adjustments reflected in Table 5 are not amounts that have been shared
12 with or collected from Slice customers through a prior Slice True-Up. As a result, these amounts
13 are reflected as adjustments to the size of the base amount of financial reserves. As shown on
14 Table 5, the revised reserve amount for purposes of calculating the interest credit is
15 \$570.26 million. BPA has not made any adjustments to the revised reserve amount from BP-14
16 in setting the BP-16 rates. The forecast interest credit for the Composite cost pool is
17 \$8.44 million in FY 2016 and \$15.23 million in FY 2017.

18
19 The interest credit on the financial reserves amount is subject to the Composite Cost Pool
20 True-Up. The actual interest credit calculated on the revised base amount of financial reserves
21 can change from the forecast interest credit if there are changes in the factors used to calculate
22 the forecast interest credit. *See* Revenue Requirement Study Documentation, BP-16-FS-
23 BPA-02A, § 5, for a description of how the interest credit calculation factors can change.

1 **7.2.6 Prepay Offset Credit**

2 The Prepay Offset Credit represents the interest income earned on the power prepayment funds
3 deposited in the Bonneville Fund in FY 2013 and in applicable future fiscal years. The power
4 prepayment funds are being applied toward capital spending on the Federal hydro maintenance
5 program, the cost of which is included in the Composite cost pool. Because BPA received the
6 proceeds of the prepayment program in advance of their expenditure, interest income will accrue
7 in the Bonneville Fund. The Prepay Offset Credit is included in the calculation of net interest
8 expense in the Composite cost pool table, GRSP Table G. *See* BP-14 Final ROD, BP-14-A-03,
9 § 2.3.3. In the Slice True-Up process, the Prepay Offset Credit will be trued up annually to
10 ensure that the amount of credit reflects the actual amount of interest earned on the prepay funds.
11 *See* Power Revenue Requirement Study Documentation, BP-16-FS-BPA-02A, § 5, Table 5A, for
12 forecast amounts.

13
14 **7.2.7 Bad Debt Expenses**

15 Bad debt expenses, if any, are allocated between the Composite cost pool and the Non-Slice cost
16 pool, as specified in TRM Table 2A. There is no forecast bad debt expense for the FY 2016–
17 2017 period for ratesetting purposes. If a bad debt expense is identified and accounted for in
18 BPA’s actual audited financial reports for a given fiscal year, BPA will determine whether the
19 expense should be included in the actual expenses and revenue credits that are allocable to the
20 Composite cost pool in the applicable fiscal year of the rate period. If so, then the expense may
21 be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up, and the bad debt expense would
22 be allocated according to the principle of cost causation, as described generally in TRM, BP-12-
23 A-03, section 2.1.

24
25 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to any customer that purchased Federal power
26 exclusively at the FPS-14 and FPS-16 rates would be excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up

1 purposes. Bad debt expenses associated with sales of power at only these FPS rates are related
2 solely to BPA's sales of surplus power after the inception of the Slice product and not to sales of
3 requirements power. The expenses and revenues from such sales are included in the Non-Slice
4 cost pool. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.2.3.

5
6 Any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases power at only the PF or
7 IP rate will be included for purposes of the Composite Cost Pool True-Up. The allocation to the
8 Composite cost pool of any bad debt expense associated with a sale to a customer that purchases
9 power at both the PF rate and the FPS rate, or a sale to a customer that purchases power at both
10 the IP rate and the FPS rate, will be contingent on the circumstances of the particular instance of
11 a full or partial non-payment of a power bill.

12
13 Revenue recoveries of bad debt expenses will be included for Composite Cost Pool True-Up
14 purposes if Slice customers paid for the bad debt expense through their Slice True-Up
15 Adjustment Charge.

16 17 **7.2.8 Settlement and Judgment Amounts**

18 BPA payments or receipts of money related to settlements and judgments will be allocated on a
19 case-by-case basis to either the Composite cost pool or the Non-Slice cost pool. If an amount
20 (payment or receipt) is accounted for in BPA's actual audited financial reports for any given
21 fiscal year (reports are produced after rates are set), BPA will determine whether such amount
22 will be included or excluded for Composite Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such a determination
23 will be made based on the principle of cost causation. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, § 2.1.

1 **7.2.9 Transmission Costs for Designated BPA System Obligations**

2 Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses are allocated between the Composite cost pool
3 and the Non-Slice cost pool, as specified on TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2A.

4 The Transmission and Ancillary Services expenses associated with Designated BPA System
5 Obligations are allocated to the Composite cost pool. Such Transmission and Ancillary Services
6 expenses are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

7
8 Transmission reservations are set aside for non-discretionary obligations (*i.e.*, Designated BPA
9 System Obligations). Because Power Services does not know the actual amounts of transmission
10 usage until the preschedule period for such obligations, the transmission reservations for those
11 obligations are purchased based on the maximum need for the year. Therefore, it is appropriate
12 to include the forecast cost of the reservations for Designated BPA System Obligations in the
13 Composite cost pool, and such costs are not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

14
15 Any revenues from the resale of transmission that appear to be the result of BPA sales of unused
16 transmission inventory associated with set-aside transmission will be excluded for Composite
17 Cost Pool True-Up purposes. Such revenues are excluded from the Composite Cost Pool
18 True-Up to be consistent with the principle of no Composite Cost Pool True-Up of transmission
19 expenses for Designated BPA System Obligations. Because the cost of additional transmission
20 purchased (or of using Non-Slice transmission inventory) to serve Designated BPA System
21 Obligations in excess of what was forecast in the ratesetting process is not included in the
22 Composite Cost Pool True-Up, revenues from sales of surplus transmission inventory also are
23 excluded from the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.10 Transmission Loss Adjustment**

2 A transmission loss adjustment is included in the Composite cost pool. Without such an
3 adjustment, Slice customers would pay not only for real power losses (through loss return
4 schedules to BPA) on the transmission of their Slice purchase, but also a proportionate share of
5 losses on the transmission of non-Slice products. *See* section 3.1.3.1 above for an explanation of
6 the calculation of this credit.

7
8 The transmission loss adjustment is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

9
10 **7.2.11 Resource Support Services Revenue Credit**

11 A credit for RSS revenue is included in the Composite cost pool. The credit is for revenues
12 earned by uses of capacity to support resources that receive RSS. *See* § 3.1.2.1. This revenue
13 credit is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

14
15 **7.2.12 Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services Revenue Credit**

16 A credit for Generation Inputs for Ancillary and Other Services revenue is included in the
17 Composite cost pool. The credit is for revenues earned from the use of capacity and energy in
18 meeting BPA’s Designated System Obligations that are Generation Inputs. Included are
19 revenues from Transmission Services for Generation Imbalance, Energy Imbalance, and
20 Operating Reserves energy. *See* TRM, BP-12-A-03, Table 2, line 120, and Table 3.4, line 44.
21 This revenue credit is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-up.

22
23 **7.2.13 Tier 2 Rate Adjustments**

24 Tier 2 rate adjustments are ratesetting adjustments to the Composite cost pool to reflect a share
25 of expenses incurred by Power Services that are allocable to all power sold. *See* § 3.1.4. There

1 are three types of rate adjustments: the Tier 2 overhead cost adder, the Tier 2 risk adder, and the
2 Tier 2 transmission scheduling service cost adder.

3
4 The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs incurred by Power
5 Services. *See* § 3.1.7.1. The Tier 2 overhead cost adder is included in the Composite cost pool.
6 This adjustment is estimated for ratesetting purposes and is not subject to the Composite Cost
7 Pool True-Up.

8
9 The Tier 2 risk adder is an adjustment for any risks associated with costs of resources that Power
10 Services acquires for service to Tier 2 load. This adjustment is zero for the FY 2016–2017 rate
11 period because no risk mitigation treatment is necessary. *See* § 3.1.7.4. This adjustment is not
12 subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

13
14 The Tier 2 Transmission Scheduling Service cost adder is an adjustment for administrative costs
15 incurred by Power Services. For a description of this adjustment see section 3.1.7.2. The
16 forecast of this adjustment is included in the RSS revenue credit. This adjustment is not subject
17 to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

18 19 **7.2.14 Residential Exchange Program Expense**

20 Forecast REP benefits are included in the Composite cost pool for ratesetting purposes. The
21 forecast of REP expense on the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table is equal to the forecast of
22 REP benefits expected to be paid to REP participants. The forecast REP expense is subject to
23 the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.

1 **7.2.15 Canadian Designated System Obligation Annual Financial Settlements**

2 The Non-Treaty Storage Agreement (NTSA) is an agreement between BPA and B.C. Hydro that
3 allows water transactions to be financially settled between them. The NTSA provides two
4 mechanisms to settle the transaction benefits, which BPA designates as a system obligation:
5 (1) energy deliveries during the year, and (2) a financial settlement based on the August 31
6 balance at the end of the year. The Short-Term Libby Agreement (STLA) and subsequent
7 updates are agreements between the U.S. and Canada that allow water transactions to be
8 financially settled between BPA, acting on behalf of the U.S., and B.C. Hydro, acting on behalf
9 of Canada. The STLA does not have a provision to settle transactions by energy delivery. BPA
10 designates the STLA as a system obligation, and the financial settlement is based on the
11 August 31 balance at the end of the year. Financial settlements in a fiscal year and the financial
12 accrual amount recorded for the month of September in a fiscal year are charged or credited to
13 other power purchases, and Slice customers pay their share of the charge or receive their share of
14 the credit through the Composite Cost Pool True-Up Table.

15
16 **7.2.16 Other Adjustments**

17 Two new line items are added to the Composite cost pool table. The first is the “PGE WNP3
18 Settlement” line item in the MRNR calculation. *See* GRSP II.W, Table G, line 142. In 1998,
19 BPA and PGE entered into a settlement of a WNP-3 Exchange contract. PGE paid BPA \$74
20 million to settle the contract. The funds from the settlement were deposited in the BPA Fund in
21 1998. Although all the funds were received in 1998, for accounting purposes BPA is
22 recognizing these revenues over the remaining life of the contract, starting in 1998 and
23 continuing to the end of the original exchange contract in 2019. This results in \$3.524 million
24 per year of revenue. The annual recognition is considered a non-cash transaction because the
25 cash was received with the signing of the settlement in 1998. The line item “PGE WNP3
26 Settlement” allocates the non-cash revenues from the PGE Settlement to the Composite cost

1 pool. Including this line item ensures that the balance between benefits and costs related to the
2 PGE Settlement will be allocated equitably between Slice and Non-Slice customers. The PGE
3 Settlement is not subject to the Composite Cost Pool True Up.
4

5 The second new line item is the “Expense Offset” line item in the Other Income, Expense, and
6 Adjustment section of the cost table (GRSP II.W, Table G, line 80). As described in the IPR2
7 Final Close-out Report (May 2015), BPA plans to use cash flows resulting from an extension of
8 maturing CGS debt that is currently related to Debt Service Reassignment for two purposes. One
9 purpose is to accelerate an existing plan for repayment of Federal appropriations. The other
10 purpose is to mitigate the rate impact of transitioning from a capitalized Energy Efficiency
11 investment program to one that is fully expensed. The cash resulting from these debt
12 management actions is included in the “Expense Offset” line item. Without the new line item,
13 BPA would not be able to mitigate the impact of accelerating appropriations repayment or
14 expensing the EE investment program in a way that ensures the equitable treatment of Slice and
15 Non-Slice customers. The Expense Offset is subject to the Composite Cost Pool True-Up.
16

17 **7.3 Slice Cost Pool True-Up**

18 The Slice Cost Pool True-Up is the calculation of the annual Slice True-Up Adjustment for the
19 Slice cost pool, as described in TRM section 2.72. Calculation of the Annual Slice Cost Pool
20 True-Up is described in GRSP II.W.2 and is shown in GRSP Table H. Slice expenses and
21 credits are forecast to be zero in FY 2016–2017. If there are any actual Slice expenses and
22 credits incurred during the rate period, such expenses and credits will be subject to the Slice Cost
23 Pool True-Up.
24
25
26

This page intentionally left blank.

8. AVERAGE SYSTEM COSTS

8.1 Overview of the Residential Exchange Program (REP)

The Residential Exchange Program, established by section 5(c) of the Northwest Power Act, was designed to provide residential and farm customers of Pacific Northwest utilities a form of access to low-cost Federal power. Under the REP, BPA purchases power (which for ratesetting is called exchange resources) from each participating utility at that utility's average system cost (ASC). BPA offers, in exchange, to sell the utility an equivalent amount of electric power (which for ratesetting is called exchange loads) at BPA's Priority Firm Power Exchange (PFx) rate. The "exchange" transfers no actual power to or from BPA; it is an accounting transaction in which dollars are exchanged rather than electric power. However, to ensure proper cost allocations and rate determinations, RAM2016 models the REP as a purchase of power by BPA (priced at the participants' respective ASCs) and a simultaneous sale of power to the REP participants (priced at the participants' respective PFX rates).

BPA is implementing the 2012 REP Settlement with investor-owned utility (IOU) exchange participants and concurrent REP settlements with participating consumer-owned utilities (COUs) in rates for FY 2016–2017. The 2012 REP Settlement establishes a fixed stream of REP benefits that are payable to the IOU exchange participants beginning in FY 2012 and ending in FY 2028. Individual IOU REP benefit determinations under the 2012 REP Settlement will continue as under the traditional REP. That is, BPA will compare the IOUs' respective ASCs for FY 2016–2017 with their respective BP-16 PF Exchange rates and, if the difference is positive, multiply the difference by the IOUs' exchange loads to calculate their REP benefits (in dollars). Similarly, pursuant to the REP settlements with the two COUs participating in the REP, BPA will compare their respective ASCs for FY 2016–2017 with their respective BP-16 PF Exchange rates and, if the difference is positive, multiply the difference by their exchange loads to calculate their REP benefits. The COUs' REP benefits are in addition to (*i.e.*, are not included

1 in) the fixed stream of IOU REP benefits under the 2012 REP Settlement. For a forecast of
2 individual utility annual REP benefit payments for FY 2016–2017, see Table 6.

3 4 **8.2 ASC Determinations**

5 The participating utilities' ASCs are determined outside the rate proceeding in an ASC Review
6 Process that BPA conducts pursuant to the substantive and procedural requirements of the 2008
7 ASC Methodology (ASCM). *See* 2008 ASCM, 18 C.F.R. § 301, *et seq.* The Federal Energy
8 Regulatory Commission granted final approval to the 2008 ASCM on September 4, 2009.

9
10 A utility's ASC for the rate period is calculated by dividing the utility's allowable resource costs
11 (Contract System Cost) by its allowable load (Contract System Load). The quotient is the
12 utility's rate period ASC (\$/MWh). Contract System Cost is the sum of the utility's allowable
13 generation-related and transmission-related costs and overheads. Contract System Load is
14 calculated as the total retail sales of a utility as measured at the meter, plus distribution losses,
15 less any new large single loads (NLSLs), if applicable.

16
17 The ASCs used in the BP-16 Final Proposal were determined in Final ASC Reports published on
18 July 23, 2015. The Final ASC Reports establish the utilities' ASCs for the BP-16 rate period.
19 Final ASC Reports were issued for eight utilities: Avista Utilities, Idaho Power Company,
20 NorthWestern Energy, PacifiCorp, Portland General Electric, Puget Sound Energy, Clark County
21 PUD, and Snohomish County PUD.

22
23 Under the 2008 ASCM, the actual ASC for each utility may change if the utility adds a new
24 resource, retires an existing resource, or adds an NLSL. The revised ASC takes effect in the
25 month after a new resource comes on line, an existing resource is retired, or a new NLSL begins

1 taking service. Power GRSP II.T.1 specifies how PF Exchange rates applicable to each REP
2 participant will change if a revised ASC takes effect.

3
4 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed not to submit ASC revisions based
5 on new resources coming on line or being removed during the Exchange Period (the Exchange
6 Period is the same as the rate period). Under the 2012 REP Settlement, the ASCs that are
7 effective on the first day of the rate period will continue to be in effect throughout the Exchange
8 Period. Therefore, “day-one” IOU ASCs are developed for use in establishing rates under the
9 REP Settlement.

10
11 Three IOUs (Portland General Electric, PacifiCorp, and NorthWestern Energy) have new
12 resources that began operation prior to the start of the BP-16 Exchange Period. Therefore, the
13 day-one ASCs used for the BP-16 Final Proposal include the costs of these new resources.
14 Snohomish County PUD, which is not a party to the IOU agreement not to submit new resources,
15 has a group of new resources that is scheduled to come on-line in late FY 2017 that will result in
16 a revised ASC for Snohomish at that time. The ASCs for the BP-16 rate period are shown in
17 Documentation Table 8.2.

18 19 **8.3 BP-16 Residential and Farm Exchange Loads**

20 Exchange loads are defined as a utility’s qualifying residential and farm consumer loads as
21 determined in accordance with the utility’s Residential Purchase and Sale Agreement or
22 Residential Exchange Program Settlement Implementation Agreement.

23
24 Under the 2012 REP Settlement, participating IOUs agreed to use a two-year historical average
25 for determining the monthly exchange load, referred to as Residential Load, to calculate IOU
26 REP benefits. For the BP-16 rate period, the historical years are calendar year (CY) 2013 and

1 CY 2014. The monthly loads applicable to both years of the BP-16 rate period are shown in
2 GRSP II.S., Table E.

3
4 The COU REP settlements do not specify the use of historical exchange loads in computing
5 COU REP benefits; therefore, forecasts are used to estimate COU REP benefits for ratemaking
6 purposes. For the COUs, the FY 2016–2017 exchange load forecasts are based on the exchange
7 load information provided by the COUs in the ASC Review Process. Each COU’s exchange
8 load forecast is adjusted for the COU’s Tier 1 percentage, as required by the TRM. The Tier 1
9 percentage is defined as BPA’s forecast percentage of the COU’s load that is expected to be
10 served by purchases of power at Tier 1 rates from BPA and from the COU’s Existing Resources
11 for CHWM. COU REP benefits will be paid on actual residential and farm sales as adjusted by
12 the Tier 1 percentage for each COU, as submitted after the conclusion of each month during the
13 rate period. The monthly IOU Residential Loads and monthly forecast COU exchange loads are
14 shown in Documentation Table 8.1.

POWER RATES TABLES

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 1: Rate Period High Water Marks for FY 2016-2017

| | A | B |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 1 | Albion, City of | 0.394 |
| 2 | Alder Mutual Light Company | 0.542 |
| 3 | Ashland, City of | 20.863 |
| 4 | Asotin County PUD | 0.568 |
| 5 | Bandon, City of | 7.565 |
| 6 | Benton County PUD | 199.617 |
| 7 | Benton Rural Electric Association | 66.081 |
| 8 | Big Bend Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 60.597 |
| 9 | Blachly-Lane Electric Cooperative | 17.444 |
| 10 | Blaine, City of | 8.661 |
| 11 | Bonnors Ferry, City of | 5.268 |
| 12 | Burley, City of | 13.927 |
| 13 | Canby Utility | 20.111 |
| 14 | Cascade Locks, City of | 2.354 |
| 15 | Central Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 81.052 |
| 16 | Central Lincoln People's Utility District | 155.144 |
| 17 | Centralia, City of | 24.134 |
| 18 | Cheney, City of | 15.663 |
| 19 | Chewelah, City of | 2.743 |
| 20 | Clallam County PUD No. 1 | 75.286 |

| | A | B |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 21 | Clark Public Utilities | 315.386 |
| 22 | Clatskanie People's Utility District | 91.932 |
| 23 | Clearwater Power Company | 23.646 |
| 24 | Columbia Basin Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 12 |
| 25 | Columbia Power Cooperative Association | 3.203 |
| 26 | Columbia River People's Utility District | 57.682 |
| 27 | Columbia Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 37.325 |
| 28 | Consolidated Irrigation District #19 | 0.225 |
| 29 | Consumers Power, Inc. | 45.228 |
| 30 | Coos-Curry Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 40.476 |
| 31 | Coulee Dam, Town of | 2.001 |
| 32 | Cowlitz County PUD | 543.84 |
| 33 | Declo, City of | 0.355 |
| 34 | DOE National Energy Technology Laboratory | 0.454 |
| 35 | DOE Richland | 26.034 |
| 36 | Douglas Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 18.357 |
| 37 | Drain, City of | 1.896 |
| 38 | East End Mutual Electric Co., Ltd. | 2.661 |
| 39 | Eatonville, Town of | 3.335 |
| 40 | Ellensburg, City of | 23.748 |
| 41 | Elmhurst Mutual Power & Light Company | 31.924 |
| 42 | Emerald People's Utility District | 49.47 |

| | A | B |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 43 | Energy Northwest | 2.764 |
| 44 | Eugene Water and Electric Board | 248.647 |
| 45 | Fairchild Air Force Base | 6.042 |
| 46 | Fall River Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 32.807 |
| 47 | Farmers Electric Company | 0.502 |
| 48 | Ferry County PUD No. 1 | 11.551 |
| 49 | Flathead Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 165.195 |
| 50 | Forest Grove, City of | 26.422 |
| 51 | Franklin County PUD No. 1 | 116.206 |
| 52 | Glacier Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 21.109 |
| 53 | Grant County PUD No. 2 – Grand Coulee | 5.141 |
| 54 | Grays Harbor County PUD No. 1 | 129.936 |
| 55 | Harney Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 22.531 |
| 56 | Hermiston, City of | 12.811 |
| 57 | Heyburn, City of | 4.77 |
| 58 | Hood River Electric Cooperative | 12.971 |
| 59 | Idaho County Light & Power Coop. | 6.153 |
| 60 | Idaho Falls Power | 78.78 |
| 61 | Inland Power & Light Company | 106.69 |
| 62 | Jefferson County PUD No. 1 | 44.732 |
| 63 | Kittitas County PUD No. 1 | 9.608 |
| 64 | Klickitat County PUD | 36.301 |

| | A | B |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 65 | Kootenai Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 50.502 |
| 66 | Lakeview Light & Power | 32.79 |
| 67 | Lane Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 28.819 |
| 68 | Lewis County PUD No. 1 | 112.623 |
| 69 | Lincoln Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 13.864 |
| 70 | Lost River Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 9.433 |
| 71 | Lower Valley Energy | 85.198 |
| 72 | Mason County PUD No. 1 | 8.899 |
| 73 | Mason County PUD No. 3 | 79.149 |
| 74 | McCleary, City of | 3.681 |
| 75 | McMinnville Water and Light | 87.318 |
| 76 | Midstate Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 46.29 |
| 77 | Milton-Freewater, City of | 10.353 |
| 78 | Milton, City of | 7.364 |
| 79 | Minidoka, City of | 0.117 |
| 80 | Mission Valley Power | 37.582 |
| 81 | Missoula Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 26.722 |
| 82 | Modern Electric Water Company | 26.028 |
| 83 | Monmouth, City of | 8.282 |
| 84 | Nespelem Valley Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 5.824 |
| 85 | Northern Lights, Inc. | 35.577 |
| 86 | Northern Wasco County PUD | 64.133 |

| | A | B |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 87 | Ohop Mutual Light Company | 10.059 |
| 88 | Okanogan County Electric Coop, Inc. | 6.465 |
| 89 | Okanogan County PUD No. 1 | 45.463 |
| 90 | Orcas Power and Light Cooperative | 24.493 |
| 91 | Oregon Trail Electric Consumers Cooperative, Inc. | 78.409 |
| 92 | Pacific County PUD No. 2 | 35.973 |
| 93 | Parkland Light and Water Company | 13.931 |
| 94 | Pend Oreille County PUD No. 1 | 25.517 |
| 95 | Peninsula Light Company, Inc. | 71.283 |
| 96 | Plummer, City of | 3.907 |
| 97 | Port Angeles, City of | 84.646 |
| 98 | Port of Seattle | 17.11 |
| 99 | Raft River Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 36.245 |
| 100 | Ravalli County Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 18.334 |
| 101 | Richland, City of | 102.542 |
| 102 | Riverside Electric Company | 2.349 |
| 103 | Rupert, City of | 9.33 |
| 104 | Salem Electric | 38.313 |
| 105 | Salmon River Electric Cooperative | 31.082 |
| 106 | Seattle City Light | 518.799 |
| 107 | Skamania County PUD No. 1 | 15.751 |
| 108 | Snohomish County PUD No. 1 | 791.273 |

| | A | B |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 109 | Soda Springs, City of | 3.007 |
| 110 | South Side Electric, Inc. | 6.699 |
| 111 | Springfield Utility Board | 99.723 |
| 112 | Steilacoom, Town of | 4.761 |
| 113 | Sumas, City of | 3.607 |
| 114 | Surprise Valley Electric Corp. | 16.272 |
| 115 | Tacoma Public Utilities | 398.464 |
| 116 | Tanner Electric Cooperative | 10.925 |
| 117 | Tillamook People's Utility District | 55.482 |
| 118 | Troy, City of | 2.018 |
| 119 | U.S. Dept of the Navy – Bremerton | 30.162 |
| 120 | U.S. Dept of the Navy – Everett | 1.512 |
| 121 | U.S. Dept. of the Navy – Bangor | 20.222 |
| 122 | Umatilla Electric Cooperative | 112.118 |
| 123 | Umpqua Indian Utility Cooperative | 4.073 |
| 124 | United Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 29.684 |
| 126 | Vera Water & Power | 26.892 |
| 127 | Vigilante Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 18.965 |
| 128 | Wahkiakum County PUD No. 1 | 4.956 |
| 129 | Wasco Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 13.265 |
| 130 | Weiser, City of | 6.267 |
| 131 | Wells Rural Electric Company | 94.837 |

| | A | B |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| | Preference Customer | RHWM (aMW) |
| 132 | West Oregon Electric Cooperative, Inc. | 8.399 |
| 133 | Whatcom County PUD No. 1 | 26.571 |
| 134 | Yakama Power | 11.52 |
| 135 | Total (equal to the RHWM Tier 1 System Capability) | 6983.084 |

Table 2: Overview of BP-16 Final Proposal Rates

| | A | B | C | D |
|----|--|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | | | % Change BP-14 | |
| 2 | Unbifurcated PF | \$ 43.35 | | 3.6% |
| 3 | PF Public (Tier 1 + Tier 2) | \$ 35.07 | | 6.9% |
| 4 | PF Exchange (IOU) | \$ 58.73 | | -0.7% |
| 5 | IP with 7(b)(3) | \$ 41.93 | | 7.6% |
| 6 | NR | \$ 73.83 | | -4.9% |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | Annual Average \$ (1000s)..... | BP-14 | BP-16 | Change |
| 10 | Composite Rate Revenues..... | \$ 2,313,762 | \$ 2,434,216 | 5.2% |
| 11 | Non-Slice Rate Revenues..... | \$ (259,448) | \$ (263,920) | -1.7% |
| 12 | Slice Rate Revenues..... | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 13 | Load Shaping Rate Revenues..... | \$ 13,107 | \$ 7,802 | -40.5% |
| 14 | Demand Rate Revenues | \$ 43,171 | \$ 48,354 | 12.0% |
| 15 | Tier 1 Revenue Requirement..... | \$ 2,110,593 | \$ 2,226,453 | 5.5% |
| 16 | Tier 2 Revenue Requirement..... | \$ 15,636 | \$ 25,187 | |
| 17 | Value of Slice Surplus..... | \$ (120,207) | \$ (119,982) | 0.2% |
| 18 | Lookback Return (credit)..... | \$ (76,538) | \$ (76,538) | |
| 19 | Net Power Cost to All PF..... | \$ 1,929,483 | \$ 2,055,120 | 6.5% |
| 20 | Annual PF Load (w/firm Slice) (GWh).... | 61,158 | 60,789 | -0.6% |
| 21 | PF Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 31.55 | 33.81 | 7.2% |
| 22 | Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 31.50 | 33.75 | 7.1% |
| 23 | Tier 2 (\$/MWh)..... | 39.86 | 43.09 | 8.1% |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | Slice Sales..... | BP-14 | BP-16 | Change |
| 26 | Composite+Slice..... | \$ 626,613 | \$ 658,897 | |
| 27 | Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 37.69 | 40.68 | 7.9% |
| 28 | Value of Slice Surplus+Credits..... | \$ (140,935) | \$ (140,699) | |
| 29 | Net Cost of Slice Power..... | \$ 485,678 | \$ 518,198 | |
| 30 | Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 29.21 | 31.99 | 9.5% |
| 31 | | | | |
| 32 | Non-Slice Sales..... | BP-14 | BP-16 | Change |
| 33 | Composite+NonSlice+Shape+Demand..... | \$ 1,484,061 | \$ 1,567,576 | |
| 34 | Tier 1 Average Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 33.32 | 35.63 | 6.9% |
| 35 | Credits..... | \$ (55,810) | \$ (55,820) | |
| 36 | Net Cost of Non-Slice Power..... | \$ 1,428,251 | \$ 1,511,755 | |
| 37 | Tier 1 Average Net Cost (\$/MWh)..... | 32.07 | 34.37 | 7.2% |
| 38 | | | | |
| 39 | Tiered PF Rate Components..... | BP-14 | BP-14 | Change |
| 40 | Composite Rate (\$/ pct/month)..... | \$ 1,961,053 | \$ 2,062,767 | 5.2% |
| 41 | Non-Slice Rate (\$/ pct/month)..... | \$ (301,568) | \$ (306,652) | 1.7% |

Table 3: Revenues at Current Rates

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |
|----|--|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Revenues at Current Rates | | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | |
| 2 | Category | | | | \$ (000's) | aMW | \$ (000's) | aMW | \$ (000's) | aMW |
| 3 | Composite Revenue | | | | \$2,300,218 | 5,063 | \$2,307,887 | 6,848 | \$2,320,485 | 6,886 |
| 4 | Non-Slice Revenue | | | | (\$257,365) | - | (\$258,576) | - | (\$260,513) | - |
| 5 | Slice | | | | \$0 | 1,862 | \$0 | - | \$0 | - |
| 6 | Load Shaping Revenue | | | | (\$20,208) | 19 | \$20,886 | (9) | \$30,346 | 22 |
| 7 | Demand Revenue | | | | \$50,386 | - | \$45,681 | - | \$46,440 | - |
| 8 | Irrigation Rate Discount | | | | (\$18,816) | - | (\$20,604) | - | (\$20,604) | - |
| 9 | Low Density Discount | | | | (\$33,691) | - | (\$38,300) | - | (\$38,924) | - |
| 10 | Tier 2 | | | | \$26,439 | 75 | \$23,833 | 68 | \$27,679 | 79 |
| 11 | RSS (Non-Federal) | | | | \$191 | - | \$1,329 | - | \$1,432 | - |
| 12 | PF customers (CHWM) sub-total | | | | \$2,043,973 | 7,019 | \$2,082,137 | 6,908 | \$2,106,341 | 6,987 |
| 13 | NR sub-total | | | | (\$1,649) | - | \$356 | 0 | \$356 | 0 |
| 14 | DSIs sub-total | | | | \$77,366 | 312 | \$31,206 | 91 | \$31,110 | 91 |
| 15 | Pre-Subscription (FPS) sub-total | | | | \$4,343 | 8 | \$2,920 | 8 | \$2,410 | 9 |
| 16 | Short-term market sales sub-total | | | | \$358,943 | 1,153 | \$343,094 | 1,759 | \$362,109 | 1,703 |
| 17 | Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total | | | | \$30,626 | 108 | \$35,102 | 90 | \$35,102 | 90 |
| 18 | Canadian Entitlement Return | | | | \$0 | 114 | \$0 | 119 | \$0 | 118 |
| 19 | Renewable Energy Certificates sub-total | | | | \$1,107 | - | \$1,151 | - | \$648 | - |
| 20 | Other Sales sub-total | | | | (\$26,794) | - | \$3,877 | - | \$0 | - |
| 21 | Gross Sales | | | | \$2,487,914 | 8,716 | \$2,499,487 | 8,975 | \$2,537,721 | 8,997 |
| 22 | Miscellaneous Revenues | | | | \$29,917 | 178 | \$37,541 | 180 | \$29,580 | 180 |
| 23 | Generation Inputs / Inter-business line | | | | \$132,908 | 9 | \$115,750 | 9 | \$115,750 | 9 |
| 24 | 4(h)(10)(c) | | | | \$73,697 | - | \$91,107 | - | \$87,786 | - |
| 25 | Colville and Spokane Settlements | | | | \$4,600 | - | \$4,600 | - | \$4,600 | - |
| 26 | Treasury Credits | | | | \$78,297 | - | \$95,707 | - | \$92,386 | - |
| 27 | Augmentation Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$0 | - | \$0 | - | \$20,947 | 81 |
| 28 | Balancing Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$31,870 | 189 | \$14,631 | 121 | \$13,823 | 113 |
| 29 | Other Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$24,650 | 141 | \$30,769 | 60 | \$65,020 | 67 |

Table 4: Revenues at Proposed Rates

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |
|----|--|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Revenues at Proposed Rates | | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | |
| 2 | Category | | | | \$ (000's) | aMW | \$ (000's) | aMW | \$ (000's) | aMW |
| 3 | Composite Revenue | | | | \$2,300,218 | 5,063 | \$2,427,590 | 6,848 | \$2,440,841 | 6,886 |
| 4 | Non-Slice Revenue | | | | (\$257,365) | - | (\$262,935) | - | (\$264,905) | - |
| 5 | Slice | | | | \$0 | 1,862 | \$0 | - | \$0 | - |
| 6 | Load Shaping Revenue | | | | (\$20,208) | 19 | \$4,040 | (9) | \$11,564 | 22 |
| 7 | Demand Revenue | | | | \$50,386 | - | \$47,946 | - | \$48,763 | - |
| 8 | Irrigation Rate Discount | | | | (\$18,816) | - | (\$22,146) | - | (\$22,146) | - |
| 9 | Low Density Discount | | | | (\$33,691) | - | (\$39,865) | - | (\$40,464) | - |
| 10 | Tier 2 | | | | \$26,439 | 75 | \$22,866 | 68 | \$27,509 | 79 |
| 11 | RSS (Non-Federal) | | | | \$191 | - | \$1,172 | - | \$1,679 | - |
| 12 | PF customers (CHWM) sub-total | | | | \$2,043,973 | 7,019 | \$2,178,668 | 6,908 | \$2,202,841 | 6,987 |
| 13 | NR sub-total | | | | (\$1,649) | - | \$356 | 0 | \$356 | 0 |
| 14 | DSIs sub-total | | | | \$77,366 | 312 | \$33,509 | 91 | \$33,413 | 91 |
| 15 | Pre-Subscription (FPS) sub-total | | | | \$4,343 | 8 | \$2,921 | 8 | \$2,411 | 9 |
| 16 | Short-term market sales sub-total | | | | \$358,943 | 1,153 | \$343,094 | 1,762 | \$362,109 | 1,711 |
| 17 | Long Term Contractual Obligations sub-total | | | | \$30,626 | 108 | \$35,102 | 90 | \$35,102 | 90 |
| 18 | Canadian Entitlement Return | | | | \$0 | 114 | \$0 | 119 | \$0 | 118 |
| 19 | Renewable Energy Certificates sub-total | | | | \$1,107 | - | \$1,151 | - | \$648 | - |
| 20 | Other Sales sub-total | | | | (\$26,794) | - | \$3,877 | - | \$0 | - |
| 21 | Gross Sales | | | | \$2,487,914 | 8,716 | \$2,598,678 | 8,978 | \$2,636,880 | 9,006 |
| 22 | Miscellaneous Revenues | | | | \$29,917 | 178 | \$37,541 | 180 | \$29,580 | 180 |
| 23 | Generation Inputs / Inter-business line | | | | \$132,908 | 9 | \$115,750 | 9 | \$115,750 | 9 |
| 24 | 4(h)(10)(c) | | | | \$73,697 | - | \$91,107 | - | \$87,786 | - |
| 25 | Colville and Spokane Settlements | | | | \$4,600 | - | \$4,600 | - | \$4,600 | - |
| 26 | Treasury Credits | | | | \$78,297 | - | \$95,707 | - | \$92,386 | - |
| 27 | Augmentation Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$0 | - | \$0 | - | \$20,947 | 81 |
| 28 | Balancing Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$31,870 | 189 | \$14,631 | 121 | \$13,823 | 113 |
| 29 | Other Power Purchase sub-total | | | | \$24,650 | 141 | \$30,769 | 60 | \$65,020 | 67 |

**Table 5:
Adjustments fo Financial Reserves Base Amount**

| | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|---|---------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Unit | Account | Stat Amt | Ref | Line Descr | Reason for adjustment |
| 2 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (673,094.63) | AR00114197 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 3 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (104,552.35) | AR00117261 | Receipt from FERC | 1 |
| 4 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (53,497.33) | AR00119524 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 5 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (2,789.38) | AR00122086 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 6 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00129431 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 7 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (6,667.74) | AR00127956 | Receipt from FERC | 1 |
| 8 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (1,528.11) | AR00128358 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 9 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (1,080.25) | AR00143938 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 10 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (2,700.63) | AR00152218 | Receipt from DOJ | 1 |
| 11 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (43,791.87) | AR00153347 | Receipt from FERC | 1 |
| 12 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00144929 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 13 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00147994 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 14 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00151401 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 15 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00156308 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 16 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (5.04) | AR00158673 | Stock dividend | 2 |
| 17 | POWER | 999044 | \$ (73,765,314.86) | | CAL ISO/PX Receipt | 1 |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | \$ <u>(74,655,047.39)</u> | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | Reasons for adjustments | | | | | |
| 22 | 1) BPA's receipt of payments for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002. | | | | | |
| 23 | 2) BPA's receipt of funds as collections of outstanding receivables relating to revenues that occurred before FY 2002. | | | | | |
| 24 | 3) BPA's payment for settlements or judgments pertaining to power marketing transactions that occurred before FY 2002. | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | Base amount of financial reserves = | | | \$ | 495,600,000 | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | Adjustment to the base amount of financial reserves = | | | | \$495,600,000 + \$74,655,047 | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | Resulting amount of financial reserves = | | | \$ | 570,255,047 | |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | Adjustment amounts, if negative, are added to the base amount of financial reserves, thereby increasing the size of the base amount. | | | | | |
| 33 | Adjustment amounts, if positive, are subtracted from the base amount of financial reserves, thereby decreasing the size of the base amount. | | | | | |

Table 6: Residential Exchange Benefits

| | A | B | C | D |
|----|---|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 1 | Residential Exchange Benefits \$(000s) | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | |
| 2 | Avista Corporation | \$ 1,254 | \$ 1,254 | |
| 3 | Idaho Power Company | \$ 10,201 | \$ 10,201 | |
| 4 | NorthWestern Energy, LLC | \$ 6,952 | \$ 6,952 | |
| 5 | PacifiCorp | \$ 64,972 | \$ 64,972 | |
| 6 | Portland General Electric Company | \$ 61,808 | \$ 61,808 | |
| 7 | Puget Sound Energy, Inc. | \$ 68,912 | \$ 68,912 | |
| 8 | Net IOU Exchange | \$ 214,100 | \$ 214,100 | \$ 214,100 |
| 9 | Refund Amount | \$ 76,538 | \$ 76,538 | \$ 76,538 |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | Clark Public Utilities | \$ 2,623 | \$ 2,612 | |
| 12 | Franklin | - | - | |
| 13 | Snohomish County PUD No. 1 | \$ 2,253 | \$ 2,291 | |
| 14 | Net COU Exchange | | | \$ 4,889 |
| 15 | Total Residential Exchange Benefits | | | \$ 295,527 |

Appendix A

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

7(c)(2) Industrial Margin Study

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this appendix is to describe BPA's calculation of the "typical margin" included by the Administrator's public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates. The resulting margin is added to the PF-16 energy rates, which become the energy rates used in the IP-16 rate for BPA's direct-service industrial customers (DSIs).

Section 7(c)(1)(B) of the Northwest Power Act provides that rates applicable to BPA's DSI customers shall be set "at a level which the Administrator determines to be equitable in relation to the retail rates charged by the public body and cooperative customers to their industrial consumers in the region." Section 7(c)(2) provides that this determination shall be based on "the Administrator's applicable wholesale rates to such public body and cooperative customers and the typical margins included by such public body and cooperative customers in their retail industrial rates." This section further provides that the Administrator shall take into account:

- (1) the comparative size and character of the loads served;
- (2) the relative costs of electric capacity, energy, transmission, and related delivery facilities provided and other service provisions; and
- (3) direct and indirect overhead costs, all as related to the delivery of power to industrial customers.

2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 “Administrator’s Applicable Wholesale Rates to Public Body and Cooperative Customers”

The Administrator’s applicable wholesale rates to public body and cooperative customers are the PF-16 demand and energy rates before any 7(b)(2) or floor rate adjustments are applied.

2.2 “Typical Margin”

The typical margin is based generally on the overhead costs that consumer-owned utilities add to the cost of power in setting their retail industrial rates; see section 2.3 below.

2.3 Margin Determination Factors

7(c)(2)(A) – Comparative Size and Character of the Loads Served. The data base used for the study includes utilities that serve at least one industrial consumer with a peak demand of at least 3.5 MW.

7(c)(2)(B) – Relative Costs of Electric Capacity, Energy, Transmission, and Related Delivery Facilities Provided and Other Service Provisions. The utility margins in this study are based to the extent possible on utility cost of service analyses and incorporate costs allocated to the industrial consumer class. The utilities segregate these costs into various cost categories, and only those categories considered to be appropriate margin costs are included in the industrial margin calculation.

In the past, BPA has accounted for “other service provisions” through a character of service adjustment for service to the first quartile of DSI load, which was interruptible as defined in the DSIs’ power sales contract. Because the DSI contracts no longer include these provisions, this adjustment is not included in this study.

7(c)(2)(C) – Direct and Indirect Overhead Costs. Cost of service studies and other spreadsheets prepared by the public body and cooperative customers provide information to calculate the per-unit overhead costs associated with service to large industrial consumers.

3. APPLICATION OF THE METHODOLOGY

The derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

3.1 Data Base

The data base consists of cost of service information from 33 utilities that have at least one industrial consumer with a peak load of at least 3.5 MW. The data was collected in 2011 from qualifying utilities by the Public Power Council (PPC) under the terms of a confidentiality agreement. Under the terms of that agreement, the names of the individual utilities and their industrial consumers were deleted from the data base, and the names were not publicly disclosed. Furthermore, all parties wishing to evaluate the utility margin data at the PPC offices were required to sign confidentiality agreements. All utility data reported has been identified by a randomly assigned number. Attachment A displays each participating utility's individual data.

3.2 Utility Margins

The individual utility margins are based on costs allocated by the utilities to their industrial consumers. The categories of costs include production, transmission, distribution, taxes, and other overhead costs. Derivation of the margin involves three steps. First, an individual margin is determined for each utility in the study. Second, each margin is weighted according to energy

sales to derive an overall weighted average margin. Third, the BPA DSI delivery facilities charge is added to replace the distribution costs that otherwise may be included in the margin.

3.3 Summary of Results

The final results of each step in the industrial margin calculation for each utility are shown on the summary table in Attachment A to this appendix. These results were used in the BP-12 rate case. As shown on the summary table, the weighted industrial margin for the BP-12 rate case was 0.685 mills/kWh.

4. THE INDUSTRIAL MARGIN FOR THE BP-16 RATE CASE

BPA did not conduct a new industrial margin survey for the BP-16 rate case. Instead, the industrial margin is escalated for inflation between the start of the BP-12 rate period and the start of the BP-16 rate period. The escalation factor uses the GDP Implicit Price Deflator using actuals from the Bureau of Economic Analysis and forecast from Global Insight. Accordingly, the BP-12 industrial margin, 0.685 mills/kWh, is multiplied by 1.07. The BP-16 industrial margin is 0.733 mills/kWh.

Attachment A

Summary - 2012 Margin Study Results

| Utility Code Number | Test Period Energy (KWh) | Total Cost | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Weighted Margin |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| 1 | 51,410,428 | | | | | \$ 5.67 | | 0.017 |
| 2 | 1,581,923,558 | | | | | \$ 0.04 | | 0.004 |
| 3 | 95,688,000 | \$ 47.66 | \$ 36.62 | \$ - | \$ 9.38 | \$ 0.45 | \$ 1.21 | 0.002 |
| 5 | 42,823,202 | \$ 57.46 | \$ 36.78 | \$ 0.85 | \$ 18.61 | \$ 0.42 | \$ 0.80 | 0.001 |
| 6 | 29,114,880 | \$ 43.02 | \$ 34.50 | \$ 2.36 | \$ 2.87 | \$ 0.72 | \$ 2.57 | 0.001 |
| 7 | 40,694,000 | | | | | \$ - | | 0.000 |
| 8 | 405,668,000 | | | | | \$ - | | 0.000 |
| 9 | 361,407,000 | \$ 4.78 | \$ 3.84 | \$ 0.01 | \$ 0.72 | \$ 0.07 | \$ 0.13 | 0.002 |
| 11 | 467,121,000 | \$ 45.11 | \$ 32.63 | \$ 5.45 | \$ 3.18 | \$ 0.81 | \$ 3.04 | 0.022 |
| 12 | 248,035,470 | \$ 36.22 | \$ 34.20 | \$ 0.25 | \$ 1.36 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.38 | 0.000 |
| 13 | 119,932,734 | \$ 38.94 | \$ 36.80 | \$ - | \$ 0.04 | \$ 0.01 | \$ 2.09 | 0.000 |
| 14 | 61,910,899 | \$ 10.77 | \$ - | \$ 0.47 | \$ 9.79 | \$ 0.51 | \$ - | 0.002 |
| 15 | 966,012,620 | | | | | \$ 0.02 | | 0.001 |
| 16 | 169,040,000 | | | | | \$ 0.47 | | 0.005 |
| 17 | 352,800,436 | \$ 41.45 | \$ 30.46 | \$ 0.23 | \$ 10.69 | \$ 0.06 | \$ - | 0.001 |
| 18 | 5,390,158,000 | \$ 49.42 | \$ 40.45 | \$ 0.90 | \$ 6.60 | \$ 0.88 | \$ 0.58 | 0.273 |
| 20 | 297,405,000 | | | | | \$ 0.15 | | 0.003 |
| 21 | 340,000,000 | | | | | \$ 0.43 | | 0.008 |
| 23 | 78,758,000 | \$ 43.69 | \$ 33.49 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 8.23 | \$ 1.11 | \$ 0.74 | 0.005 |
| 24 | 203,423,478 | \$ 62.26 | \$ 33.19 | \$ 4.05 | \$ 22.70 | \$ 0.10 | \$ 2.22 | 0.001 |
| 25 | 152,608,000 | \$ 40.67 | \$ 31.32 | \$ 0.77 | \$ 4.29 | \$ 3.40 | \$ 0.89 | 0.030 |
| 26 | 47,700,000 | \$ 46.82 | \$ 34.17 | \$ 0.85 | \$ 10.86 | \$ 0.32 | \$ 0.62 | 0.001 |
| 27 | 15,897,484 | | | | | \$ 0.32 | | 0.000 |
| 28 | 3,022,602,000 | | | | | \$ 0.54 | | 0.093 |
| 29 | 718,303,000 | | | | | \$ 0.35 | | 0.015 |
| 30 | 808,561,000 | \$ 51.24 | \$ 47.77 | \$ 0.14 | \$ 0.30 | \$ 0.04 | \$ 2.99 | 0.002 |
| 31 | 223,878,000 | \$ 36.86 | \$ 29.79 | \$ - | \$ 5.86 | \$ 0.71 | \$ 0.49 | 0.009 |
| 32 | 750,395,000 | \$ 54.12 | \$ 44.55 | \$ 2.13 | \$ 0.15 | \$ 4.19 | \$ 3.10 | 0.180 |
| 33 | 194,837,000 | \$ 46.71 | \$ 39.37 | \$ - | \$ 4.53 | \$ 0.01 | \$ 2.81 | 0.000 |
| 34 | 21,884,198 | | | | | \$ 5.29 | | 0.007 |
| 35 | 94,165,000 | \$ 26.69 | \$ 7.06 | \$ 0.66 | \$ 15.48 | \$ 0.03 | \$ 3.47 | 0.000 |
| 36 | 19,516,800 | | | | | \$ 0.03 | | 0.000 |
| 37 | 38,909,777 | | | | | \$ 0.01 | | 0.000 |
| Total: | 17,412,583,964 | | | | | | | 0.685 |

Utility Number: # 1

Two industrial customers; rates set through contract.

| | | | |
|--|---|----|-------------------|
| Customer 1: BPA rate plus \$1.09/MWh; 2009 sales (kWh) | = | | 31,485,920 |
| Margin | = | \$ | 34,320 |
| Customer 2: BPA rate plus \$21,430/mo; 2009 sales | = | | 19,924,508 |
| Margin | = | \$ | 257,160 |
| Total margin from Customers 1 & 2 | = | \$ | 291,480 |
| Sales to Customers 1 & 2 (kWh) | = | | 51,410,428 |

Utility Number: # 2

Large Industrial includes sales under Schedules 14, 15, & 16

| | <u>Ave # of customers</u> | <u>Load (kWh)</u> | <u>Monthly basic charge</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Schedule 14 | 3 | 123,852,000 | \$ 200 |
| Schedule 15 | 6 | 1,223,870,998 | \$ 500 |
| Schedule 16 | 10 | <u>234,200,560</u> | \$ 200 |
| | | <u>1,581,923,558</u> | |
| Total basic charges/year = | | | <u>\$ 67,200</u> |

| Utility Number: # 3 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Production: | \$ 3,503,816 | \$ 3,503,816 | | | | | \$ 3,503,816 |
| Transmission: | \$ - | | | | | | |
| Distribution: | \$ 66,980 | | | \$ 66,980 | | | \$ 66,980 |
| Customer Accounts: | \$ 20,315 | | | | \$ 20,315 | | \$ 20,315 |
| Customer Services: | \$ 4,599 | | | | \$ 4,599 | | \$ 4,599 |
| Admin & Genl: | \$ 68,093 | | | \$ 49,632 | \$ 18,461 | | \$ 68,093 |
| Taxes: | \$ 115,384 | | | | | \$ 115,384 | \$ 115,384 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 779,001 | | | \$ 779,001 | | | \$ 779,001 |
| Interest: | \$ 2,352 | | | \$ 2,352 | | | \$ 2,352 |
| TOTAL | \$ 4,560,540 | \$ 3,503,816 | | \$ 897,965 | \$ 43,375 | \$ 115,384 | \$ 4,560,540 |

| Utility Number: # 5 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Production: | \$ 1,574,999 | \$ 1,574,999 | | | | | \$ 1,574,999 |
| Transmission: | \$ 14,196 | | \$ 14,196 | | | | \$ 14,196 |
| Distribution: | \$ 310,053 | | | \$ 310,053 | | | \$ 310,053 |
| Customer Accounts: | \$ 7,316 | | | | \$ 7,316 | | \$ 7,316 |
| Meter Reading: | \$ 194 | | | \$ 194.00 | | | \$ 194 |
| Customer Service: | \$ 3,456 | | | | \$ 3,456 | | \$ 3,456 |
| Sales Exp: | \$ 2,549 | | | | \$ 2,549 | | \$ 2,549 |
| Admin & Genl (1): | \$ 120,230 | | \$ 5,056 | \$ 110,429 | \$ 4,744 | | \$ 120,230 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 232,235 | | \$ 10,168 | \$ 222,067 | | | \$ 232,235 |
| Taxes: | \$ 34,108 | | | | | \$ 34,108 | \$ 34,108 |
| Interest: | \$ 159,676 | | \$ 6,991 | \$ 152,685 | | | \$ 159,676 |
| Other: | \$ 1,731 | | \$ 76 | \$ 1,655 | | | \$ 1,731 |
| TOTAL | \$ 2,460,743 | \$ 1,574,999 | \$ 36,486 | \$ 797,084 | \$ 18,065 | \$ 34,108 | \$ 2,460,743 |

| Utility Number: # 6 | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Purchased Power: | \$ 1,035,622 | \$ 1,035,622 | | | | | \$ 1,035,622 |
| Transmission: | \$ 712 | | \$ 712 | \$ - | | | \$ 712 |
| Distribution: | \$ 59,107 | | | \$ 59,107 | | | \$ 59,107 |
| Meter Reading: | \$ 18 | | | \$ 18 | | | \$ 18 |
| Customer Records & Collection: | \$ 54 | | | \$ 54 | | | \$ 54 |
| Misc Customer Service: | \$ 87 | | | | \$ 87 | | \$ 87 |
| A & G: | \$ 41,855 | | \$ 497 | \$ 41,297 | \$ 61 | | \$ 41,855 |
| Taxes: | \$ 74,851 | | | | | \$ 74,851 | \$ 74,851 |
| Inrerest: | \$ 46,721 | | \$ 555 | \$ 46,166 | | | \$ 46,721 |
| Capital Projects: | \$ 88,598 | | \$ 67,619 | | \$ 20,979 | | \$ 88,598 |
| Other Deduction (2): | \$ (63,872) | | \$ (758) | \$ (63,021) | \$ (93) | | \$ (63,872) |
| BPA Conservation, Con Aug, other: | \$ (31,231) | \$ (31,231) | | | | | \$ (31,231) |
| TOTAL | \$ 1,252,522 | \$ 1,004,391 | \$ 68,625 | \$ 83,621 | \$ 21,034 | \$ 74,851 | \$ 1,252,522 |

Utility Number: # 7

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 40,694 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Demand Charge = \$5.75/kW

Energy Charge = \$0.0316/kWh

Utility Number: # 8

One industrial customer with a monthly peak of at least 3.5 MW; 2009 load = 405,668 MWh

Monthly Base Charge = \$0.00

Industrial rates set by city ordinance

Utility Number: # 9

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Power Costs: | \$ 1,387,888 | \$ 1,387,888 | | | | | \$ 1,387,888 |
| Transmission: | \$ 1,320 | | \$ 1,320 | | | | \$ 1,320 |
| Distribution: | \$ 71,299 | | | \$ 71,299 | | | \$ 71,299 |
| Customer Accounts: | \$ 263 | | | | \$ 263 | | \$ 263 |
| Public Relations & Info: | \$ 11,873 | | | | \$ 11,873 | | \$ 11,873 |
| Energy Services: | \$ 3,159 | | | | \$ 3,159 | | \$ 3,159 |
| Admin & Genl: | \$ 63,036 | | \$ 946 | \$ 51,079 | \$ 11,011 | | \$ 63,036 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 75,872 | | \$ 1,379 | \$ 74,493 | | | \$ 75,872 |
| Taxes: | \$ 48,396 | | | | | \$ 48,396 | \$ 48,396 |
| Interest: | \$ 65,238 | | \$ 1,186 | \$ 64,052 | | | \$ 65,238 |
| TOTAL | \$ 1,728,344 | \$ 1,387,888 | \$ 4,831 | \$ 260,923 | \$ 26,306 | \$ 48,396 | \$ 1,728,344 |

Utility Number: # 11

| | Two Industrial Customers | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Power: | \$ 15,244,327 | \$ 15,244,327 | | | | | \$ 15,244,327 |
| Transmission: | \$ 2,544,405 | | \$ 2,544,405 | | | | \$ 2,544,405 |
| Distribution: | \$ 1,481,945 | | | \$ 1,481,945 | | | \$ 1,481,945 |
| Meter Reading + Cust Records: | \$ 5,366 | | | \$ 5,366 | | | \$ 5,366 |
| Customer Education: | \$ 77,324 | | | | \$ 77,324 | | \$ 77,324 |
| Low Income Assist.: | \$ 156,540 | | | | \$ 156,540 | | \$ 156,540 |
| Electric Marketing: | \$ 142,594 | | | | \$ 142,594 | | \$ 142,594 |
| Taxes: | \$ 1,419,465 | | | | | \$ 1,419,465 | \$ 1,419,465 |
| TOTAL | \$ 21,071,966 | \$ 15,244,327 | \$ 2,544,405 | \$ 1,487,311 | \$ 376,458 | \$ 1,419,465 | \$ 21,071,966 |

| Utility Number: # 12 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Generation: | \$ 644,417 | \$ 644,417 | | | | | \$ 644,417 |
| Purchased Power: | \$ 8,379,469 | \$ 8,379,469 | | | | | \$ 8,379,469 |
| Transmission: | \$ 77,781 | | \$ 77,781 | | | | \$ 77,781 |
| Distribution: | \$ 412,110 | | | \$ 412,110 | | | \$ 412,110 |
| Meter Reading + Customer Records: | \$ 9,303 | | | \$ 9,303 | | | \$ 9,303 |
| Customer Service: | \$ 3,113 | | | | \$ 3,113 | | \$ 3,113 |
| Admin & Genl: | \$ 496,109 | \$ 278,795 | \$ 33,651 | \$ 182,317 | \$ 1,347 | | \$ 496,109 |
| Taxes: | \$ 95,106 | | | | | \$ 95,106 | \$ 95,106 |
| Interest: | \$ 341,788 | \$ 192,595 | \$ 23,246 | \$ 125,947 | | | \$ 341,788 |
| Capital Projects: | \$ 455,818 | \$ 256,850 | \$ 31,002 | \$ 167,966 | | | \$ 455,818 |
| Other Revenue: | \$ (1,931,751) | \$ (1,270,440) | \$ (103,488) | \$ (560,694) | \$ (4,142) | | \$ (1,938,764) |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,983,263 | \$ 8,481,687 | \$ 62,191 | \$ 336,948 | \$ 318 | \$ 95,106 | \$ 8,976,250 |

Utility Number: # 13

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|
| Purchased Power: | \$ 3,813,592 | \$ 3,813,592 | | | | | \$ 3,813,592 |
| Transmission | | | | | | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | |
| Conservation | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | | | | | \$ 600,000 |
| Meters & Services | \$ 4,742 | | | \$ 4,742 | | | \$ 4,742 |
| Accounting | \$ 536 | | | | \$ 536 | | \$ 536 |
| Customer Related | \$ 789 | | | | \$ 789 | | \$ 789 |
| Revenue Related | \$ 250,374 | | | | | \$ 250,374 | \$ 250,374 |
| TOTAL | \$ 4,670,033 | \$ 4,413,592 | | \$ 4,742 | \$ 1,325 | \$ 250,374 | \$ 4,670,033 |

Utility Number # 14

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|
| Production: | \$ - | | | | | | |
| Transmission: | \$ 29,120 | | \$ 29,120 | | | | \$ 29,120 |
| Distribution: | \$ 560,614 | | | \$ 560,614 | | | \$ 560,614 |
| Metering & Billing: | \$ 45,398 | | | \$ 45,398 | | | \$ 45,398 |
| Customer Services: | \$ 31,565 | | | | \$ 31,565 | | \$ 31,565 |
| TOTAL | \$ 666,697 | | \$ 29,120 | \$ 606,012 | \$ 31,565 | | \$ 666,697 |

Utility Number: # 15

7 customers in High Voltage General rate class; load = 966,012,620 kWh

Customer Charge per meter per month = \$ 210

Total customer charges per year = \$ 17,640

Utility Number: # 16

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 169,040 MWh

Fixed charge (equivalent to customer charge of \$6,557/month; annual cost = \$ 78,684

| Utility Number: # 17 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Purchased Power: | \$ 10,747,941 | \$ 10,747,941 | | | | | \$ 10,747,941 |
| Transmission: | \$ 15,940 | | \$ 15,940 | | | | \$ 15,940 |
| Distribution: | \$ 735,733 | | | \$ 735,733 | | | \$ 735,733 |
| Customer Accnts: | \$ 4,917 | | | | \$ 4,917 | | \$ 4,917 |
| Customer Svcs: | \$ 1,963 | | | | \$ 1,963 | | \$ 1,963 |
| Interest on Debt (2): | \$ 398,427 | | \$ 8,449 | \$ 389,978 | | | \$ 398,427 |
| Depreciation (2): | \$ 551,528 | | \$ 11,696 | \$ 539,832 | | | \$ 551,528 |
| Additional revenue req.: | \$ 2,165,398 | | \$ 45,621 | \$ 2,105,704 | \$ 14,073 | | \$ 2,165,398 |
| TOTAL | \$ 14,621,847 | \$ 10,747,941 | \$ 81,706 | \$ 3,771,247 | \$ 20,953 | | \$ 14,621,847 |

Utility Number: # 18

| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Generation: | \$ 45,179,704 | \$ 45,179,704 | | | | | \$ 45,179,704 |
| Purchased Power: | \$ 182,460,007 | \$ 182,460,007 | | | | | \$ 182,460,007 |
| Conservation: | \$ 26,968,662 | \$ 26,968,662 | | | | | \$ 26,968,662 |
| Transmission: | \$ 9,881,306 | | \$ 9,881,306 | | | | \$ 9,881,306 |
| Distribution: | \$ 72,213,558 | | | \$ 72,213,558 | | | \$ 72,213,558 |
| Customer costs: | \$ 4,980,734 | | | | \$ 4,980,734 | | \$ 4,980,734 |
| Low income assistance: | \$ 4,680,598 | | | | \$ 4,680,598 | | \$ 4,680,598 |
| Franchise Adjustments: | \$ 3,136,376 | | | | | \$ 3,136,376 | \$ 3,136,376 |
| Revenue Credits: | \$ (83,124,365) | \$ (36,590,117) | \$ (5,011,314) | \$ (36,623,179) | \$ (4,899,754) | | \$ (83,124,365) |
| TOTAL | \$ 266,376,580 | \$ 218,018,256 | \$ 4,869,992 | \$ 35,590,379 | \$ 4,761,578 | \$ 3,136,376 | \$ 266,376,580 |

Utility Number: # 20

2 large industrial customers with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

Total Industrial sales in 2009 = 297,405 MWh

Margin charges = 0.0195 cents/kWh for first 19.1 aMW in a month, and 0.0098 cents for each kWh thereafter

167,316,000 kWh at 0.0195 cents

130,089,000 kWh at 0.0098 cents

Total margin charges for 2009 = **4,537,534** cents = \$ **45,375**

Utility Number: # 21

Industrial sales in 2010 = 340,000 MWh

Industrial customers in 2010 = 35

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$349**

Total customer cost = **\$146,639**

| Utility Number: # 23 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
| Purchased Power: | \$ 2,626,334 | \$ 2,626,334 | | | | | \$ 2,626,334 |
| Transmission: | | | | | | | |
| Distribution: | \$ 318,070 | | | \$ 318,070 | | | \$ 318,070 |
| Customer Services & Accts: | \$ 63,752 | | | \$ 9,575 | \$ 54,177 | | \$ 63,752 |
| A & G: | \$ 155,355 | \$ 11,293 | | \$ 130,111 | \$ 13,951 | | \$ 155,355 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 141,272 | | \$ 9,761 | \$ 112,513 | \$ 18,998 | | \$ 141,272 |
| Interest: | \$ 77,847 | | | \$ 77,847 | | | \$ 77,847 |
| Taxes: | \$ 58,569 | | | | | \$ 58,569 | \$ 58,569 |
| TOTAL | \$3,441,199 | \$2,637,627 | \$9,761 | \$648,116 | \$87,126 | \$58,569 | \$3,441,199 |

Utility Number: # 24

| | (includes NLSL) | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Production: | \$ 6,752,558 | \$ 6,752,558 | | | | | \$ 6,752,558 |
| Transmission: | \$ 414,702 | | \$ 414,702 | | | | \$ 414,702 |
| Distribution: | \$ 2,326,532 | | | \$ 2,326,532 | | | \$ 2,326,532 |
| Customer Related: | \$ 19,242 | | | | \$ 19,242 | | \$ 19,242 |
| A & G: | \$ 448,614 | | \$ 67,395 | \$ 378,092 | \$ 3,127 | | \$ 448,614 |
| Depr & Amort: | \$ 939,205 | | \$ 142,086 | \$ 797,119 | | | \$ 939,205 |
| Taxes: | \$ 451,195 | | | | | \$ 451,195 | \$ 451,195 |
| Interest: | \$ 1,347,794 | | \$ 203,898 | \$ 1,143,896 | | | \$ 1,347,794 |
| Capital Requirements: | \$ 232,129 | | \$ 35,117 | \$ 197,011 | | | \$ 232,129 |
| Other Income: | \$ (267,290) | | \$ (40,154) | \$ (225,272) | \$ (1,863) | | \$ (267,290) |
| TOTAL | \$ 12,664,681 | \$ 6,752,558 | \$ 823,043 | \$ 4,617,379 | \$ 20,506 | \$ 451,195 | \$ 12,664,681 |

Utility Number: # 25

| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Purchased Power: | \$ 4,780,364 | \$ 4,780,364 | | | | | \$ 4,780,364 |
| Transmission: | \$ 69,374 | | \$ 69,374 | | | | \$ 69,374 |
| Distribution: | \$ 393,197 | | | \$ 393,197 | | | \$ 393,197 |
| Customer Related: | \$ 1,729 | | | | \$ 1,729 | | \$ 1,729 |
| A & G: | | | | | | | |
| Prop ins/inj & damag: | \$ 17,112 | | | \$ 17,112 | | | \$ 17,112 |
| Cust acct/serv & info/sales rel: | \$ 480,913 | | | | \$ 480,913 | | \$ 480,913 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 328,871 | \$ 18 | \$ 48,211 | \$ 244,836 | \$ 35,806 | | \$ 328,871 |
| Taxes: | \$ 135,572 | | | | | \$ 135,572 | \$ 135,572 |
| TOTAL | \$ 6,207,132 | \$ 4,780,382 | \$ 117,585 | \$ 655,145 | \$ 518,448 | \$ 135,572 | \$ 6,207,132 |

Utility Number: # 26

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Purchased Power: | \$ 1,629,832 | \$ 1,629,832 | | | | | \$ 1,629,832 |
| Transmission: | \$ 12,295 | | \$ 12,295 | | | | \$ 12,295 |
| Distribution: | \$ 150,666 | | | \$ 150,666 | | | \$ 150,666 |
| Customer Related: | | | | | | | |
| Meter reading & cust. Records: | \$ 6,440 | | | \$ 6,440 | | | \$ 6,440 |
| Customer sales & service: | \$ 7,343 | | | | \$ 7,343 | | \$ 7,343 |
| Depreciation: | \$ 129,443 | | \$ 9,395 | \$ 120,048 | | | \$ 129,443 |
| A & G + Other Expense: | \$ 185,637 | | \$ 12,914 | \$ 165,011 | \$ 7,712 | | \$ 185,637 |
| Taxes: | \$ 29,545 | | | | | \$ 29,545 | \$ 29,545 |
| Interest: | \$ 74,929 | | \$ 5,438 | \$ 69,491 | | | \$ 74,929 |
| Other Expenses: | \$ 7,009 | | \$ 506 | \$ 6,200 | \$ 302 | | \$ 7,008 |
| TOTAL | \$2,233,139 | \$1,629,832 | \$40,548 | \$517,856 | \$15,357 | \$29,545 | \$2,233,138 |

Utility Number: # 27

Utility # 27 has 1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = **15,897,484 kWh**

Customer cost per month in 2010 = **\$ 418.70**

Total customer cost = \$ 5,024.40

Utility Number: # 28

Utility # 28 has 3 large industrial customers; 2009 load = 3,022,602,000 kWh

Margin charges set in contract with each customer; total margin charges in 2009 = \$1,619,690

Utility Number: # 29

1 large industrial customer; 2009 load = 718,303 MWh

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Direct costs of contract administration for this customer (2 plants) | = | \$ 175,442 |
| | | <u>\$ 79,376</u> |
| | | \$ 254,818 |

Utility Number: # 30

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Production: | \$ 42,669,341 | \$ 42,669,341 | | | | | \$ 42,669,341 |
| Transmission: | \$ - | | \$ - | | | | \$ - |
| Distribution: | \$ 322,009 | | | \$ 322,009 | | | \$ 322,009 |
| Meter reading + customer records: | \$ 2,429 | | | \$ 2,429 | | | \$ 2,429 |
| Customer related: | \$ 1,301 | | | | \$ 1,301 | | \$ 1,301 |
| A & G: | \$ 260,302 | | | \$ 259,262 | \$ 1,040 | | \$ 260,302 |
| Taxes: | \$ 2,418,041 | | | | | \$ 2,418,041 | \$ 2,418,041 |
| Interest: | \$ 673,382 | | | \$ 673,382 | | | \$ 673,382 |
| Capital Projects: | \$ 290,096 | | \$ 110,346 | \$ 145,596 | \$ 34,154 | | \$ 290,096 |
| Other Revenues: | \$ (5,209,277) | \$ (4,047,303) | | \$ (1,157,333) | \$ (4,641) | | \$ (5,209,277) |
| TOTAL | \$ 41,427,624 | \$ 38,622,038 | \$ 110,346 | \$ 245,345 | \$ 31,854 | \$ 2,418,041 | \$ 41,427,624 |

Utility Number: # 31

| | Large Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Production | \$ 6,669,764 | \$ 6,669,764 | | | | | \$ 6,669,764 |
| Transmission | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Oper Costs (Distn) | \$ 406,590 | | | \$ 406,590 | | | \$ 406,590 |
| on Oper Exp (Cust Svc & Acct) | \$ 71,114 | | | | \$ 71,114 | | \$ 71,114 |
| Admin & Bus Exp | \$ 530,588 | | | \$ 442,017 | \$ 88,571 | | \$ 530,588 |
| Taxes | \$ 110,812 | | | | | \$ 110,812 | \$ 110,812 |
| LTGO Debt Servd & Cap | \$ 462,840 | | | \$ 462,840 | | | \$ 462,840 |
| TOTAL | \$ 8,251,708 | \$ 6,669,764 | \$ - | \$ 1,311,447 | \$ 159,685 | \$ 110,812 | \$ 8,251,708 |

Utility Number: # 32

| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Production: | \$ 33,760,238 | \$ 33,760,238 | | | | | \$ 33,760,238 |
| Transmission: | \$ 145,001 | | \$ 145,001 | | | | \$ 145,001 |
| Distribution: | \$ 10,066 | | | \$ 10,066 | | | \$ 10,066 |
| Customer Services & Accounts: | \$ 2,171,387 | | | | \$ 2,171,387 | | \$ 2,171,387 |
| A & G: | \$ 989,157 | | \$ 61,651 | \$ 4,280 | \$ 923,226 | | \$ 989,157 |
| Capital Projects: | \$ 1,151,312 | | \$ 1,076,576 | \$ 74,736 | | | \$ 1,151,312 |
| Debt Service: | \$ 333,697 | | \$ 312,035 | \$ 21,662 | | | \$ 333,697 |
| Direct Assignments: | \$ 1,442,631 | | \$ 89,915 | \$ 6,242 | \$ 1,346,474 | | \$ 1,442,631 |
| Other Revenue: | \$ (1,721,861) | \$ (329,663) | \$ (86,749) | \$ (6,022) | \$ (1,299,426) | | \$ (1,721,860) |
| Taxes: | \$ 2,329,920 | | | | | \$ 2,329,920 | \$ 2,329,920 |
| TOTAL | \$ 40,611,548 | \$ 33,430,575 | \$ 1,598,429 | \$ 110,963 | \$ 3,141,661 | \$ 2,329,920 | \$ 40,611,549 |

Utility Number: # 33

| | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Power: | \$ 7,378,831 | \$ 7,378,831 | | | | | \$ 7,378,831 |
| Conservation: | \$ 134,032 | \$ 134,032 | | | | | \$ 134,032 |
| Distribution: | \$ 161,203 | | | \$ 161,203 | | | \$ 161,203 |
| Customer Related: | \$ 714 | | | | \$ 714 | | \$ 714 |
| A & G: | \$ 398,772 | \$ 180,599 | | \$ 217,211 | \$ 962 | | \$ 398,772 |
| Broad Band: | \$ 93,962 | \$ 42,554 | | \$ 51,181 | \$ 227 | | \$ 93,962 |
| Interest: | \$ 531,746 | | | \$ 531,746 | | | \$ 531,746 |
| Cash Flow: | \$ 495,596 | \$ 224,450 | | \$ 269,950 | \$ 1,196 | | \$ 495,596 |
| Taxes: | \$ 547,357 | | | | | \$ 547,357 | \$ 547,357 |
| Other Revenue: | \$ (640,934) | \$ (290,272) | | \$ (349,116) | \$ (1,546) | | \$ (640,934) |
| TOTAL | \$ 9,101,279 | \$ 7,670,195 | \$ - | \$ 882,175 | \$ 1,552 | \$ 547,357 | \$ 9,101,279 |

Utility Number: # 34

1 large industrial customer with peak of at least 3.5 aMW

2008 Industrial load = 21,884,198 kWh

Margin = \$.00529/kWh

Total margin charges for 2008 = **\$ 115,767**

Utility Number: # 35

| | Total Utility | Industrial | Production | Transmission | Distribution | Other | Taxes | Sum |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Power Production: | \$ 2,477,820 | \$ 318,447 | \$ 318,447 | | | | | \$ 318,447 |
| Transmission: | \$ 428,864 | \$ 55,117 | | \$ 55,117 | | | | \$ 55,117 |
| Distribution: | \$ 4,226,132 | \$ 543,138 | | | \$ 543,138 | | | \$ 543,138 |
| Metering Reading: | \$ 571,769 | \$ 73,483 | | | \$ 73,483 | | | \$ 73,483 |
| Credit & Billing: | \$ 853,653 | \$ 109,711 | | | \$ 109,711 | | | \$ 109,711 |
| Information & Advertising: | \$ 52,530 | \$ 6,751 | | | | \$ 6,751 | | \$ 6,751 |
| Administrative & General Expenses: | \$ 4,598,604 | \$ 591,008 | \$ 170,068 | \$ 29,435 | \$ 387,900 | \$ 3,605 | | \$ 591,008 |
| Taxes: | \$ 2,541,360 | \$ 326,613 | | | | | \$ 326,613 | \$ 326,613 |
| Debt Service: | \$ 7,940,000 | \$ 1,020,441 | \$ 295,443 | \$ 51,135 | \$ 673,863 | | | \$ 1,020,441 |
| Capital Projects: | \$ 6,280,000 | \$ 807,100 | \$ 233,675 | \$ 40,445 | \$ 532,980 | | | \$ 807,100 |
| Total Transfers: | \$ 841,720 | \$ 108,177 | \$ 31,320 | \$ 5,421 | \$ 71,436 | | | \$ 108,177 |
| Energy Sales: | \$ (9,248,760) | \$ (1,188,642) | \$ (342,042) | \$ (59,201) | \$ (780,148) | \$ (7,251) | | \$ (1,188,642) |
| Other Revenues: | \$ (2,006,586) | \$ (257,885) | \$ (41,976) | \$ (60,458) | \$ (155,087) | \$ (363) | | \$ (257,884) |
| TOTAL | \$ 19,557,106 | \$ 2,513,460 | \$ 664,935 | \$ 61,895 | \$ 1,457,276 | \$ 2,742 | \$ 326,613 | \$ 2,513,461 |

Utility Number: # 36

1 large industrial customer; 2008 load = 19,516,800 kWh

Monthly Customer Charge = **\$51.37** Total charges = \$ **616.44**

Utility Number: # 37

1 large industrial customer; 2010 load = 38,909,777 kWh

Customer charge = **\$208**

